

THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

AGENCY FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND DISEASE REGISTRY

convenes the

EXPERT PANEL MEETING

**Analysis and Historical Reconstruction of
Groundwater Resources and Distribution of
Drinking Water at Hadnot Point, Holcomb
Boulevard and Vicinity, U.S. Marine Corps
Base, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina**

APRIL 29, 2009

The verbatim transcript of the Expert Panel Meeting
held at the ATSDR, Chamblee Building 106,
Conference Room A, Atlanta, Georgia, on Apr. 29,
2009.

ORIGINAL

STEVEN RAY GREEN AND ASSOCIATES
NATIONALLY CERTIFIED COURT REPORTING
404/733-6070

C O N T E N T S

April 29, 2009

HOUSEKEEPING RULES MORRIS L. MASLIA	11
OPENING REMARKS AND INTRODUCTION OF CHAIR TOM SINKS, DEPUTY DIRECTOR, NCEH/ATSDR	14
OPENING STATEMENT AND PRESENTATION OF CHARGE PANEL CHAIR, DR. ROBERT M. CLARK, ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC HEALTH CONSULTANT	22
INTRODUCTION OF PANEL MEMBERS, AFFILIATIONS, AND RELATED EXPERIENCES	25
INTRODUCTION OF CAMP LEJEUNE EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDY TEAM FRANK BOVE	33
INTRODUCTION OF WATER MODELING TEAM MORRIS L. MASLIA	33
INTRODUCTION OF STAKEHOLDERS FRANK BOVE AND MORRIS MASLIA	33
SUMMARY OF CURRENT HEALTH STUDY FRANK BOVE AND PERRI RUCKART	35
USE OF WATER-MODELING RESULTS IN THE EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDY PANEL MEMBERS, FRANK BOVE, AND PERRI RUCKART	42
SUMMARY OF WATER-MODELING ACTIVITIES MORRIS MASLIA	66
(a) TARAWA TERRACE EXPERT PANEL RECOMMENDATIONS	
(b) TARAWA TERRACE WATER-MODELING RESULTS	
(c) HADNOT POINT AND HOLCOMB BOULEVARD ACTIVITIES AND ANALYSES	

HADNOT POINT/HOLCOMB BOULEVARD PRESENTATIONS AND PANEL DISCUSSION:	109
DATA ANALYSES -- GROUNDWATER	
(a) DATA SUMMARY AND AVAILABILITY: ROBERT FAYE	129
(b) WELL CAPACITY AND USE HISTORY: JASON SAUTNER	173
(c) MASS COMPUTATIONS: BARBARA ANDERSON	183
STRATEGIES FOR RECONSTRUCTING CONCENTRATIONS: PRESENTATIONS AND PANEL DISCUSSION	207
(a) SCREENING-LEVEL METHOD:	
DR. MUSTAFA ARAL, GA. TECH	208
(b) NUMERICAL METHODS: RENE SUAREZ-SOTO	249
STRATEGIES FOR RECONSTRUCTING CONCENTRATIONS: PANEL DISCUSSION -- CONTINUED	
PANEL CHAIR ACCEPTS STATEMENTS AND QUESTIONS FROM PUBLIC (REPEAT STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF PANEL) DR. ROBERT M. CLARK	285
REPRESENTATIVE OF CAMP LEJEUNE COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE PANEL (CAP) JEROME ENSMINGER	287
REPRESENTATIVE OF DEPARTMENT OF NAVY DR. DAN WADDILL	325
COURT REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	343

TRANSCRIPT LEGEND

The following transcript contains quoted material. Such material is reproduced as read or spoken.

In the following transcript: a dash (--) indicates an unintentional or purposeful interruption of a sentence. An ellipsis (...) indicates halting speech or an unfinished sentence in dialogue or omission(s) of word(s) when reading written material.

-- (sic) denotes an incorrect usage or pronunciation of a word which is transcribed in its original form as reported.

-- (phonetically) indicates a phonetic spelling of the word if no confirmation of the correct spelling is available.

-- "uh-huh" represents an affirmative response, and "uh-uh" represents a negative response.

-- "*" denotes a spelling based on phonetics, without reference available.

-- "^" represents inaudible or unintelligible speech or speaker failure, usually failure to use a microphone or multiple speakers speaking simultaneously; also telephonic failure.

-- "[-ed.]" represents a correction made by the editor

EXPERT PANEL

Analysis and Historical Reconstruction of
Groundwater Resources and Distribution of Drinking Water
at Hadnot Point and Holcomb Boulevard and Vicinity, U.S.
Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina.

PANEL MEMBERS

Robert M. Clark, PhD, MS, DEE, PE

Panel Chair, Environmental Engineering & Public Health
Consultant
Cincinnati, Ohio

Ann Aschengrau, ScD, MS

Associate Chairman and Professor, Department of
Epidemiology, Boston University School of Public Health
Boston, Massachusetts

E. Scott Bair, PhD, MS

Professor and Chair, Department of Geological Sciences,
The Ohio State University
Columbus, Ohio

Richard Clapp, DSc, MPH

Professor, Department of Environmental Health, Boston

University School of Public Health

Boston, Massachusetts

David E. Dougherty, PhD, MA, MSCE

Principal, Subterranean Research, Inc.

Duxbury, Massachusetts

Rao S. Govindaraju, PhD, MS

Christopher B. and Susan S. Burke Professor of Civil
Engineering, School of Civil Engineering, Purdue
University

West Lafayette, Indiana

Walter M. Grayman, PhD, PE, DWRE

Consulting Engineer

Cincinnati, Ohio

Benjamin L. Harding, PE

Principal Engineer, AMEC Earth & Environmental
Boulder, Colorado

Mary C. Hill, PhD, MSE

Research Hydrologist, U.S. Geological Survey
Boulder, Colorado

Leonard F. Konikow, PhD, MS, PG

Research Hydrologist, U.S. Geological Survey
Reston, Virginia

Peter Pommerenk, PhD, MS, PE

Consultant, Water System Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
Virginia Beach, Virginia

Randall R. Ross, PhD, MS

Hydrologist, Ground Water and Ecosystems Restoration
Division, Applied Research and Technical Support Branch,
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Ada, Oklahoma

Daniel Wartenberg, PhD, MPH

Professor, Department of Epidemiology, The University
of Medicine & Dentistry of New Jersey School of Public
Health
Piscataway, New Jersey

P A R T I C I P A N T S

(alphabetically)

ANDERSON, BARBARA, ATSDR
ARAL, M., GT
ASCENGRAU, ANN, BOSTON UNIV.
ASHTON, BRYNN, USMC
BAIR, EDWIN, S., OHIO STATE U.
BELGIN, [BELJIN -ed.] MILOVAN, SHAW, INC.
BURTON, THOMAS, USMC
CIBULAS, WILLIAM, ATSDR
CLAPP, RICHARD, BUSPH
CLARK, ROBERT, INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT
CLARK, MAJ. VERN, SELF
DOUGHERTY, DAVE, SUBTERRANEAN RESEARCH
ENSMINGER, JERRY, CAP
FAYE, ROBERT E., CONSULTANT
GAMACHE, C., USMC
GOVINDARAJU, RAO S., PURDUE UNIV.
GRAYMAN, WALTER M., GRAYMAN CONSULTING
GREEN, STEVEN RAY, SRG & ASSCS.
HARDING, BEN, AMEC
HARTSOE, JOEL, USMC
HILL, MARY C., USGS
KONIKOW, LEONARD, USGS
MASLIA, MORRIS, ATSDR/DHAC
PARTAIN, MIKE, CAMP LEJEUNE CAP
POMMERENK, PETER, INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT
ROSS, RANDALL, USEPA
RUCKART, PERRI, ATSDR
SAUTNER, JASON, ATSDR
SCOTT, CHERYL, EPA
SIMMONS, MARY ANN, NAVY
~~SUAVEZ~~ [SUÁREZ-SOTO -ed.], ~~RENE~~ [RENÉ -ed.] J.,
ATSDR/DHAC WADDILL, DAN, NAVFAC
WARTENBERG, DAN, UMDNJ
WILLIAMS, SCOTT, USMC

Glossary of Acronyms and Abbreviations

1			
2			
3	ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers	
4	AST	above ground storage tank	
5	ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry	
6	AWWA	American Water Works Association	
7	BTEX	benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes	
8	CAP	community assistance panel	
9	CD-ROM	compact disc, read-only-memory	
10	CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation,	
11	and Liability Act		
12	CI	cast iron	
13	DCE	DCE:	
14		dichloroethylene	
15			1,1-
16	DCE:	1,1-dichloroethylene or 1,1-dichloroethene	
17			1,2-
18	DCE:	1,2-dichloroethylene or 1,2-dichloroethene	
19			1,2-
20	cDCE:	<i>cis</i> -1,2-dichloroethylene or <i>cis</i> -1,2-dichloroethene	
21			1,2-
22	tDCE:	<i>trans</i> -1,2-dichloroethylene or <i>trans</i> -1,2-dichloroethene	
23	DHAC	Division of Health Assessment and Consultation, ATSDR	
24	DOD	U.S. Department of Defense	
25	DON	U.S. Department of Navy	
26	EPANET or EPANET 2	a water-distribution system model developed by the EPA	
27	ERG	Eastern Research Group, Inc.	
28	gal	gallons	
29	gpm	gallons per minute	
30	HPIA	Hadnot Point Industrial Area	
31	HUF	hydrologic unit flow	
32	IRP	installation restoration program	
33	LGR	local-grid refinement	
34	MESL	Multimedia Environmental Simulations Laboratory,	
35		Georgia Institute of Technology	
36	MGD	million gallons per day	
37	µg/L	micrograms per liter	
38	MODFLOW	a three-dimensional groundwater flow model developed	
39		by the U.S. Geological Survey	
40	MODPATH	a particle-tracking model developed by the U.S.	
41		Geological Survey that computes three-dimensional	
42		pathlines and particle arrival times at pumping wells	
43		based on the advective flow output of MODFLOW	
44	MT3DMS	a three-dimensional mass transport, multispecies model	
45		developed by C. Zheng and P. Wang on behalf of the	

1		U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center,
2		Vicksburg, Mississippi
3	NAVFAC	Naval Facilities Engineering Command
4	NCEH	National Center for Environmental Health, U.S. Centers
5		for Disease Control and Prevention
6	NTD	neural tube defect
7	PCE	tetrachloroethylene, tetrachlorethene, PERC® or PERK®
8	PEST	a model-independent parameter estimation and
9		uncertainty analysis tool developed by Watermark
10		Numerical Computing
11	ppb	parts per billion
12	PVC	polyvinyl chloride
13	SGA	small for gestational age
14	Surfer®	a software program used for mapping contaminant
15	plumes in groundwater	
16	TCE	trichloroethylene, 1,1,2-trichloroethene, or 1,1,2-
17	trichloroethylene	
18	TechFlowMP	a three-dimensional multiphase multispecies contaminant
19		fate and transport analysis software for subsurface
20		systems developed at the Multimedia Environmental
21		Simulations Laboratory (MESL) Research Center at
22		Georgia Tech
23	TTHM	total trihalomethane
24	USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
25	USMC	U.S. Marine Corps
26	USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
27	USPHS	U.S. Public Health Service
28	UST	underground storage tank
29	VC	vinyl chloride
30	VOC	volatile organic compound
31	WTP	water treatment plant
32		
33		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:15 a.m.)

HOUSEKEEPING RULES

2 **MR. MASLIA:** I'd like to welcome everybody and
3 thank especially the experts on the panel for
4 coming to this two-day panel meeting and
5 providing input to the Agency and to those
6 working on the Camp Lejeune Health Study. It
7 means a lot of us for you to provide us with
8 your time and input and appreciate your pre-
9 meeting comments.

10 And I'll just go over some house
11 rules. You came in at the Visitor's Center.
12 This is for lack of a better word an official
13 federal facility or compound. So you are
14 prisoners of Building 106, and my name I think
15 is on all of your visitors' badges. I'm not
16 sure if you want to claim that or not, but if
17 you walk outside the building I'm sure I'll
18 hear about it. So with that we'd like to ask
19 that all of your activities remain in Building
20 106 if at all possible.

21 There is a cafeteria. Some of you
22 passed in front of it as you came in, and

1 there's lunch there. While we don't
2 officially have reserved tables, we have set
3 aside a row of about 25 or 30 seats that have
4 reserved signs for the expert panel at the end
5 of the cafeteria by the outside atrium as you
6 walk past the cashiers all the way to the end.
7 So if y'all want to sit together, that's fine.
8 We'll make that possible.

9 And also, there are vending machines
10 to my right outside the room here. Also, as I
11 said, due to security it's advisable not to
12 leave the building. We can't do it without
13 one of us or ATSDR person and but for this
14 evening or whatever, there's all sorts of fast
15 food, ethnic restaurants up and down Buford
16 Highway, which is a strip you came down, the
17 seven-lane strip you came down this morning if
18 you were awake to watch much of the scenery.
19 Snack rooms as I said. The restrooms are to
20 my left a couple of doors down.

21 We've got a number of people helping
22 us. I just want to -- I'm sure I've left
23 somebody off, so just let me know. But Liz
24 Burlisen* [Bertelsen -ed.], who is from ERG,
25 and has been in contact with most of our

1 expert panel members. Jerome Cater*, Chris
2 Fletcher*, Cathy Hemphill* in the back who
3 brought us some coffee, Rachel Rogers* and
4 Jane Tsu*. I don't think she's here.

5 Miscellaneous items: This is a sensor
6 mike system, so you push the red button twice,
7 and the red ring will come on around the top
8 of the mike, and please speak into the mike.
9 On the long tables here we've got four for
10 five people, so share. You on the short
11 table, y'all each have your own mike.

12 Please state your name for the first
13 time -- we've got a court reporter -- when you
14 speak into the mike or during the public
15 session, when people come up, please state
16 your name and affiliation.

17 This meeting is being audio taped,
18 streamed live to the web and videotaped. It
19 is a public meeting. As I said there's a
20 court reporter recording everything, and
21 that'll be part of the meeting report just
22 like -- for those of you who were in the first
23 expert panel meeting in 2005, the report that
24 came out had two CDs with the verbatim
25 transcripts. The same thing will happen here.

1 You'll, of course, get an opportunity to
2 correct that or see a draft report obviously
3 before it goes final to correct any
4 information.

5 Turn off your cell phones to silence
6 or vibrate and please no sidebars because it's
7 difficult for the court reporter to record
8 what you're speaking about on the side, and it
9 may prove very important to us at ATSDR for
10 those comments. So we'd like to hear it in
11 public.

12 And that is it for housekeeping rules.
13 Any questions?

14 (no response)

15 **MR. MASLIA:** At this time I'll bring up Dr.
16 Sinks.

17 **OPENING REMARKS AND INTRODUCTION OF CHAIR**

18 **DR. SINKS:** Good morning everybody. My name
19 is Tom Sinks. I'm the Deputy Director for
20 both the National Center for Environmental
21 Health and the Agency for Toxic Substances and
22 Disease Registries, a long title. And I just
23 wanted to welcome you here today. I am not an
24 engineer. I am not an engineer. I'm an
25 epidemiologist.

1 I have two of my mentors during my
2 graduate school were actually converted
3 engineers into epidemiologists of all things,
4 and it may be why I got into the Environmental
5 Health area. Because a lot of epidemiology is
6 focused on physicians who become
7 epidemiologists, the people from the health
8 side who then go on to look at health issues.

9 And it's very important, at least in
10 Environmental Epidemiology, for people on the
11 exposure side to become involved in
12 epidemiology because of an appreciation of how
13 important it is to get exposure right. And if
14 you have any appreciation for epidemiology,
15 misclassification of either exposure or
16 disease, is critical to the quality of your
17 work.

18 And in general, if it's unbiased
19 misclassification, it will always drive you
20 towards not finding associations. So we are
21 very, very concerned in Environmental
22 Epidemiology that we get exposure right;
23 hence, this is why we have you.

24 It's not unusual in situations where
25 you have Environmental Epidemiology you're

1 trying to look back over time that you have
2 precious little information about exposure.
3 And somehow you have to go back and try to
4 figure out as accurately as possible what
5 people were exposed to when you really don't
6 have the information you would like to have,
7 which is, gee, I wish I had some monitors on
8 the tap water -- in this case, Hadnot Point
9 from 1950 until 1985 -- so I knew exactly what
10 these people were, and, gee, I wish I knew
11 exactly how much they were drinking and how
12 often they were showering, da-da-da da-da.

13 We don't have that information. We'd
14 love to have it, but what we're going to do is
15 use fairly sophisticated techniques to try to
16 get back to the best information we can so we
17 can do a good job with our epidemiology.

18 A couple things I want to say to you.
19 First of all, I always appreciate Morris
20 because he does such a great job. He wrote my
21 opening remarks, and I'll pass these around
22 for you if you'd like to see them because I
23 don't plan to use them, but thank you, Morris.
24 I'm sure they would have come out much more
25 gracious than I will in person.

1 I want to make a couple of comments to
2 you. For us, Monday -- no, Tuesday through
3 Thursday is of all things a Camp Lejeune
4 marathon. Yesterday we had our community
5 advisory committee -- no, Community Assistance
6 Panel, thank you, our CAP. Some of those
7 members are here today. And the next two days
8 we have this panel.

9 And one thing that I am very pleased
10 with in terms of this project is the amount of
11 openness and transparency that we're trying to
12 put into this project. I think we can always
13 try to do more, and if there are ways we can
14 do more, we're interested in hearing that.
15 But that's something that I think is somewhat
16 unique about ATSDR. I'm very proud of it, and
17 I think we are trying to do the best job
18 possible on that.

19 Also, on this project and many of our
20 projects we're very interested in not doing
21 these solely intramurally. We're very
22 interested in critical comment. Not just
23 comment that says, hey, that's fine. Keep
24 going. But a critical comment that says this
25 is where I think you could do better.

1 Now in terms of being a scientist in
2 this program and a supervisor, our job is to
3 do exactly that with our staff. And we're not
4 doing that if our staff are not being critical
5 of ourselves all of the time. We should be
6 doing that. We're hoping you will be doing
7 that. You don't have to be too critical, but
8 that's an important role for us.

9 And in Camp Lejeune, at least since
10 I've been involved with this project, this is
11 the third expert panel that we've held on Camp
12 Lejeune. The first one had to do with seeking
13 some advice from outside experts on additional
14 epidemiologic studies. We had one similar to
15 this on Tarawa Terrace, and this one today on
16 Hadnot Point on exposure modeling.

17 And of all things, the National
18 Academy of Sciences is writing a very large
19 report we heard on Camp Lejeune. And we heard
20 yesterday that the report that was scheduled
21 to come out next week is now delayed again.
22 So that's another piece of this.

23 So we're getting quite a lot of that.
24 We will continue to get that. When we issue
25 our reports, we'll put them out as public

1 comment. We will get more comment then, but
2 that's part of the process.

3 In terms of this project, I think
4 you're probably very well aware of the charge.
5 And I'll just say maybe simply we want to get
6 the best information we can. Now, at the same
7 time I really don't want to spend five years
8 trying to figure out the best information we
9 can. I really want to make sure we're getting
10 the best information we can; we're doing it in
11 a timely way, and we're proceeding along to
12 get these projects finished.

13 Because, frankly, when I retire when
14 I'm 70 -- because my youngest is six years old
15 now -- when I retire when I'm 70, I hope I'm
16 no longer in the business of Camp Lejeune. I
17 know it will be something that has great
18 interest to many people, but I hope we can get
19 our projects finished, get the information out
20 that needs to get out and get things done that
21 need to be done at Camp Lejeune.

22 And so while you're looking at this,
23 and you're scrutinizing this, I hope you
24 recognize that this is not just an exercise in
25 excellence. It's an exercise in an applied

1 public health approach to an applied problem
2 that people need answers to, and we really
3 want to move ahead and get the best job we can
4 done.

5 So with that I'll just close, and I
6 hope you liked my opening comments whatever
7 they were. And with that, Morris.

8 **MR. MASLIA:** Introduction of panel members.

9 **DR. SINKS:** I didn't realize you wanted me
10 to do that, but you did give me this so I will
11 introduce this. Most importantly, Bob Clark
12 is from Cincinnati, Ohio, where I spent six
13 years working for the National Institute of
14 Occupational Safety and Health. I lived in
15 Hyde Park right next to Graeter's Ice Cream.
16 I could walk down there every afternoon, and I
17 gained five to ten pounds.

18 Bob is a registered engineer and, I
19 believe, a friend to epidemiologists.
20 Currently, an independent environmental
21 engineering and public health consultant. He
22 retired from EPA in 2001. He's worked as
23 environmental engineer at the --

24 You were a commissioned officer?

25 **DR. CLARK:** Right.

1 **DR. SINKS:** He was a commissioned officer
2 working in U.S. EPA, which is actually a
3 fairly rare thing. He was Director of the
4 Water Supply and Water Resources Division at
5 EPA from '85 to '99, and was appointed to a
6 senior expert position at the EPA. He's
7 authored or co-authored more than 350 papers
8 and published five books. And I guess I'm
9 going to turn this over to you.

10 **MR. MASLIA:** I was remiss in not stating,
11 and I apologize to the experts and the
12 audience. Those who have been in... We
13 originally had James Blumenstock as our Panel
14 Chair, which was on the original, and James,
15 working for ~~ASTO~~ [ASTHO -ed.], got called up
16 Monday morning to head their federal task
17 force on the swine flu.

18 And so on short notice, Bob Clark has
19 done a number of these panels, and I just want
20 to assure for the record, that neither ATSDR,
21 NCEH or CDC have any financial obligations or
22 association with Bob Clark, and there is no
23 conflict of interest, and we're appreciative
24 of Bob's effort to step in at a moment's
25 notice.

1 systems at the U.S. Marine Corps Base, Camp
2 Lejeune, North Carolina.

3 This work includes data discovery,
4 collection and analysis as well as water
5 modeling activities. To assist the panel
6 members with their assessment, they have been
7 provided with the methods used and results
8 obtained from ATSDR's previous modeling
9 efforts at Camp Lejeune which focus on the
10 area of Tarawa Terrace and vicinity. This
11 panel is specifically charged with considering
12 the appropriateness of ATSDR's approach,
13 methods and time requirements related to water
14 modeling activities.

15 It is important to understand that the
16 water modeling activities for Hadnot Point,
17 Holcomb Boulevard and vicinity are in the
18 early stages of analysis; hence, the data
19 interpretations and modeling methodology are
20 subject to modifications partly based on input
21 provided by members of this panel.

22 ATSDR expresses a commitment to weigh
23 questions from the public and to respond to
24 public comments and suggestions in a timely
25 fashion. However, in order for this panel to

1 complete its work, it must focus exclusively
2 on data discovery and analysis and water
3 modeling issues. Therefore, the panel will
4 only address questions or comments that
5 pertain to data discovery and analysis and
6 water modeling efforts.

7 For all non-water modeling questions
8 or statements, the public can contact the
9 ATSDR Camp Lejeune Information Hotline at
10 telephone ~~7-7-0-4-8-8-3-5-1-0~~ [770-488-3510 -
11 ed.] or e-mail atsdrcamplej@cdc.gov. So
12 that's the obligatory business that we have to
13 take care of this morning.

14 One thing I want to be sure is we have
15 a fair and open discussion. I certainly don't
16 want to cut off any discussions or the
17 opportunities for the experts to express their
18 opinions, especially this panel. But we do
19 have a very tight and specific agenda that
20 we're going to have to try to complete. And
21 so I'm going [to -ed.] hold fairly tightly to
22 this so I want to warn you now that if I
23 request that you terminate your discussion or
24 your questions, it's not because I don't want
25 to hear them; it's because we need to meet the

1 tightness of our deadline. So I'm going to
2 try to hold tightly to the agenda.

3 If there's additional comments, for
4 example, if the web people, web-streaming
5 people have comments, they can send e-mails
6 into ATSDR to get their questions answered.
7 Anybody here who has questions or feel like
8 there's an issue that has not been well
9 addressed can submit those questions or
10 comments in writing. I think Morris can give
11 you a contact point for that. We want to be
12 sure that we have the maximum input, but we
13 particularly, of course, want to hear from
14 this excellent expert panel.

15 INTRODUCTION OF PANEL MEMBERS, AFFILIATIONS, AND
16 RELATED EXPERIENCES

17 Just to give you a little more
18 background on my background, we'll go around
19 the table and introduce ourselves. I spent 41
20 years with the U.S. Public Health Service and
21 the U.S. EPA, 30 of those years were as a U.S.
22 Public Health Service commissioned officer.
23 So I'm very familiar with some of the uniforms
24 that I see in the room today.

25 I was detailed to the EPA when it was

1 created and ~~was~~, [-ed.]for 14 years of that
2 time, I was Director of the Water Supply and
3 Water Resources Division in Cincinnati. I was
4 actively involved in helping set the standards
5 and develop the technologies that are utilized
6 under the Safe Drinking Water Act for treating
7 the kinds of chemicals we're going to be
8 talking about today, so I'm very interested in
9 this area. I spent three years as a senior
10 scientist and since that time, I retired in
11 2002, I've been an independent consultant.

12 So let's go around the room. Randall.

13 **DR. ROSS:** My name is Randall Ross. I'm a
14 hydrogeologist at the Robert S. Kerr
15 Environmental Research Center, Ada, Oklahoma,
16 for the U.S. EPA. I've been with EPA 22
17 years, I guess, at Kerr Lab working for the,
18 what's now called the Applied Research and
19 Technical Support Branch, providing technical
20 assistance to EPA regional offices and
21 hazardous waste sites in all ten regions over
22 that time, mostly in hydrogeology, drilling
23 and groundwater modeling-related activities.

24 **DR. KONIKOW:** My name is Lenny Konikow. I'm
25 a research hydrologist, hydrogeologist with

1 the U.S. Geological Survey in Reston,
2 Virginia. I've been with the USGS for about
3 37 years, mostly in the research program and
4 have been involved in developing groundwater
5 flow and ~~solutransport~~ [solute-transport -ed.]
6 models and applying them to groundwater
7 contamination problems as well as water supply
8 problems.

9 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** Hello, I am Rao
10 Govindaraju. I'm a professor in the School of
11 Civil Engineering at Purdue University. My
12 area of expertise is in surface and sub-
13 surface flows and contaminant transport. I've
14 been at Purdue for about 12 years now, and
15 before that I was a faculty member in Kansas
16 for five years.

17 **MR. HARDING:** I'm Ben Harding. I'm a civil
18 engineer with AMEC Earth and Environmental in
19 Boulder, Colorado, originally trained as what
20 was then called a sanitary engineer, worked in
21 advanced waste treatment for a number of years
22 and then started to practice warm water
23 resources and done a number of reconstructions
24 of fate and transport of contaminants in water
25 distribution systems. And I'm interested in

1 risk assessment and treatment of uncertainty.

2 **DR. CLAPP:** My name is Dick Clapp. I'm an
3 epidemiologist now at Boston University School
4 of Public Health where I've been on the
5 faculty for the last 18 years. Prior to that
6 I worked as Director of the Massachusetts
7 Cancer Registry and was deeply involved with
8 the Woburn Childhood Leukemia Cluster and the
9 water model that was created by a geologist at
10 the University of Massachusetts in Amherst,
11 named Peter Murphy.

12 And subsequently to that I worked in
13 the consulting company and was hired as a
14 consultant to the Ocean County Health
15 Department in New Jersey where they were
16 concerned about the Toms River exposures from
17 hazardous waste sites that may have affected
18 childhood cancer.

19 I'm currently a member of the CAP, and
20 I, as a result of that, get paid per diem by
21 ATSDR. I was here yesterday for the CAP
22 meeting, and I've been for the last three
23 years.

24 **DR. POMMERENK:** My name is Peter Pommerenk.
25 I'm an environmental engineer. I am currently

1 an independent consultant and used to consult
2 on various Marine Corps and Navy contracts
3 with Camp Lejeune, working on water treatment
4 projects and water distribution projects.

5 **DR. WARTENBERG:** I'm Dan Wartenberg, a
6 professor and Chief of the Division of
7 Environmental Epidemiology at Robert Wood
8 Johnson Medical School. And most of my
9 research is on spatial epidemiology and GIS
10 applications in epidemiology and also on
11 disease clusters. And in 2000 I wrote the
12 epidemiology section of EPA's reassessment of
13 TCE, which I guess is still to move forward in
14 terms of regulation.

15 **DR. BAIR:** My name is Edwin Scott Bair. I
16 go by Scott. I'm a faculty member at Ohio
17 State University in the Department of Earth
18 Sciences. I have experienced six years with
19 Stone and Webster Engineering Corporation. I
20 worked with the USGS 16 years as a part-time
21 employee.

22 And if I have a distinction at this
23 table, it's being the only one who's lived at
24 Camp Lejeune in 1952 when my father was called
25 back into the Marines. My interests are in

1 ground water hydrology, fate transport
2 modeling. And one of my Ph.D. students, Maura
3 Metheny, several years ago did a lot of work
4 on the cancer cluster up at Woburn,
5 Massachusetts.

6 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** My name is Ann Aschengrau.
7 I'm an environmental epidemiologist at Boston
8 University School of Public Health. I'm a
9 classically trained epidemiologist, and the
10 area of research that I've been investigating
11 for probably about 15 years now is solvent-
12 contaminated drinking water. The research has
13 been done primarily in the Cape Cod area of
14 Massachusetts, which experienced exposure to
15 tetrachloroethylene through the drinking water
16 supply. I've also been investigating the
17 spatial epidemiology of cancer and other
18 diseases in the Cape Cod area, and happy to be
19 here today.

20 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** My name is Dave Dougherty.
21 I'm a consultant ~~on subterranean research~~ [at
22 Subterranean Research -ed.] in Duxbury,
23 Massachusetts. I'm trained as an engineer and
24 my expertise is in groundwater. My career arc
25 has gone from consulting to academia and back

1 to consulting. I was a faculty member at the
2 University of California Irvine and the
3 University of Vermont. Back to Toms River, my
4 first consulting gig was putting together a 3-
5 D flow and transport at Toms River 25 years
6 ago and has moved on to optimization perimeter
7 estimation and long-term monitoring.

8 **DR. HILL:** Hi, my name's Mary Hill. I am a
9 Research Hydrologist with the U.S. Geological
10 Survey and have my educational background is
11 geology and civil engineering. And I have
12 specialized in with groundwater models,
13 specifically integrating data and models,
14 essentially how to do that best, what the
15 uncertainty is, calibration methods,
16 sensitivity analysis methods. And my book,
17 actually a copy of my book is over there. It
18 came out a couple of years ago. And I also,
19 as part of that book, developed a set of
20 guidelines for model calibration. There's a
21 lot of talk about guidelines in this and what
22 to use. Also, some years ago for a
23 Proceedings article, I did a review of
24 existing guidelines for groundwater model
25 development and had submitted those. I don't

1 know if they're around, but there were some
2 questions about what guidelines might be
3 available so that might be useful. Thank you.

4 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Good morning. I'm Walter
5 Grayman. I'm an independent consulting
6 engineer in Cincinnati and have been for the
7 past 25 and-a-half years. My background is in
8 civil and environmental engineering, but for
9 the past, again, about 25 years I've been
10 working in modeling of water distribution
11 systems, hydraulic modeling and working with
12 Bob Clark early in terms of developing water
13 distribution system, water quality models. I
14 did serve as a consultant for ATSDR on the
15 Camp Lejeune work for a few years back when
16 they were first starting it in terms of the
17 field analysis modeling.

18 **DR. CLARK:** Well, thank you everybody. I'm
19 sure we have a very highly qualified panel,
20 and I'm looking forward to hearing everybody's
21 comments. I'm sure they're going to be quite
22 pertinent; it's going to be an interesting
23 session, I think.

24 Morris, you're up next with your
25 staff.

INTRODUCTION OF CAMP LEJEUNE

EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDY TEAM

INTRODUCTION OF STAKEHOLDERS

1
2
3 **MR. MASLIA:** At this point Frank and I will
4 introduce the ATSDR Health Studies staff and
5 stakeholders as well.

6 Frank, I think you're up first so --

7 **DR. BOVE:** My name is Frank Bove. I'm a
8 Senior Epidemiologist in the Division of
9 Health Studies at ATSDR, been at ATSDR since
10 1991, before that with the New Jersey Health
11 Department. And I'm co-PI on this work.

12 Perri Ruckart is back there. She's
13 also co-PI, and she's an Epidemiologist in the
14 Division of Health Studies. And Carolyn
15 Harris, who's sick today, she's a Public
16 Health Analyst who works on our budgets and
17 contracts with contractors and so on. So
18 that's the epi side of the picture.

19 INTRODUCTION OF WATER MODELING TEAM

20 **MR. MASLIA:** From the water modeling side,
21 the study -- of course, I'm Morris Maslia.
22 I'm a Research Environmental Engineer, and
23 I've been with ATSDR and CDC since 1992, and I
24 also spent almost ten years with the U.S.
25 Geological Survey back in the days when we had

1 money to do lansas^ [RASA (Regional Aquifer
2 System Analysis) -ed.] studies and water
3 resource we talked about.

4 Since the first panel, is interesting.
5 We have the Agency has put resources in
6 obtaining additional full-time staff. For
7 those who were on the first panel, remember
8 Jason Sautner was the only other full-time
9 person with me, back there. Since then we've
10 added Barbara Anderson in the back row, and
11 Rene Suarez. And we also have Bob Faye, who's
12 with Eastern Research Group, who was also with
13 us for the first panel. And Dr. Mustafa Aral
14 from the Multi-media Environmental Simulations
15 Lab at Georgia Tech.

16 And at this point Frank and I would
17 also like to introduce stakeholders, and if we
18 miss anybody, please, if you want to stand up
19 and introduce yourselves, but we have from
20 Camp Lejeune and Marine Corps Headquarters, I
21 see Scott Williams, who has been our point of
22 contact both previously at Camp Lejeune and
23 now at Headquarters. We've got Dan Waddill
24 from the Navy. I see Joel Hartsoe from Camp
25 Lejeune and Brynn Ashton, also, Thomas Burton.

1 And are there other people from the --

2 **MR. GAMACHE:** Chris Gamache.

3 **MR. MASLIA:** Chris Gamache, I know I'd miss
4 somebody, welcome.

5 Then on the CAP -- oh, I'm sorry, I
6 forgot Mary Ann Simmons, forgive me.

7 **DR. BOVE:** Mary Ann's also the DOD
8 representative on the Community Assistance
9 Panel. And Mike Partain, back there, is also
10 a community member on the Community Assistance
11 Panel. And Jerry Ensminger walked out just
12 now, but he'll be back, is also on the
13 Community Assistance Panel.

14 **MR. MASLIA:** Is there anybody else who -- I
15 know we have a representative from EPA from
16 Cincinnati.

17 **MR. BELGIN** [Beljin -ed.]: Milovan Beljin
18 [Beljin -ed.] ^ ~~geologist~~ [hydrogeologist -
19 ed.].

20 **MR. MASLIA:** And I've corresponded with him
21 along with Dr. Ross for the expert panel. So
22 welcome everybody. And at this point we're a
23 little ahead of schedule which is good.

24 **SUMMARY OF CURRENT HEALTH STUDY**

25 Frank, let me pull up your and Perri's

1 presentation, and we'll proceed with the
2 current health study, big picture, from Frank
3 and Perri.

4 **MS. RUCKART:** Good morning, Perri Ruckart,
5 ATSDR. Frank and I are just going to briefly
6 describe our current health study at Camp
7 Lejeune for you. We already introduced the
8 project team.

9 Now, ATSDR has conducted or is in the
10 process of conducting several health studies
11 at the base, and we started by looking at the
12 health effects on children or fetuses because
13 they were seen to be the most vulnerable
14 population on chemical exposures. In 1998 we
15 published a study on adverse pregnancy
16 outcomes. We evaluated potential maternal
17 exposure to drinking water contaminants and
18 the following outcomes: pre-term births,
19 small for gestational age and mean birth
20 weight deficit.

21 At that time we were only able to use
22 available databases. There was no water
23 modeling. We used electronic birth
24 certificates beginning in 1968, and during
25 1968 to 1985, when most of the contamination

1 ended, there were 12,493 singleton live births
2 on the base.

3 And to assign the exposure we looked
4 at base family housing records and linked
5 those to the mother's address at delivery and
6 usually the father's name. But we could not
7 evaluate birth defects and childhood cancers
8 because we're just relying on information from
9 the birth certificates.

10 The results of this study showed that
11 exposure to Tarawa Terrace water, which was
12 contaminated with PCE, there was an elevated
13 risk for small for gestational age among
14 infants born to mothers greater than 35 years
15 and mothers with two or more previous fetal
16 losses. As far as the exposure to Hadnot
17 Point water and TCE, there was an elevated
18 risk for SGA only among male infants.

19 However, going through this water
20 modeling process we discovered new data -- I'm
21 sorry, we discovered that there was exposure
22 misclassification because an area that was
23 previously categorized as unexposed is going
24 to be exposed. So once we have the water
25 modeling results, we're going to go back and

1 re-analyze the results from the 1998 study.

2 Now we also have a current case-
3 control study, and I want to point out to you
4 that here at ATSDR we do have peer review of
5 our study protocols and the final study
6 reports. I just want to mention that all of
7 our work here has been peer reviewed.

8 So the current study is exposure to
9 VOCs in drinking water and specific birth
10 defects and childhood outcomes. This was a
11 multi-step process. It involved reviewing the
12 scientific literature to identify which
13 defects and childhood cancers were potentially
14 associated with the contaminants and that we
15 could possibly pursue.

16 Because at that time period that we're
17 looking at there were no registries, we
18 conducted a telephone survey to ascertain the
19 potential cases. It was very important to us
20 to verify the diagnoses because we were using
21 self reports. We did want to obtain medical
22 records to verify what was self reported. And
23 then using that information we're in the
24 process of conducting a case-control study.

25 So this slide shows the outcomes that

1 we chose to further study in the telephone
2 survey. We were asking about neural tube
3 defects, oral cleft defects, the following
4 conotruncal heart defects, choanal atresia,
5 childhood leukemia and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

6 So through the telephone survey to
7 identify potential cases of those outcomes
8 among the births occurring during 1968 to 1985
9 to mothers who resided on base at any time
10 during their pregnancies, that would be they
11 delivered on base or they delivered off base
12 but the pregnancy was carried on base, we
13 identified about -- we estimated, I'm sorry,
14 about 16 to 17,000 births, and the parents of
15 12,598 eligible children were surveyed.

16 That's an overall participation rate
17 of 74-to-80 percent depending on which range
18 you use for the estimated births. Because
19 there is not a really clear handle on the
20 births that were delivered off base, we have
21 some best guess from the Naval hospital.
22 That's why it's an estimate of how many
23 pregnancies there were on base.

24 So through our telephone survey we
25 were able to capture a sufficient number of

1 neural tube defects, oral clefts and childhood
2 cancers to proceed further with the study of
3 those outcomes. There were 106 reported cases
4 broken down as 35 neural tube defects, 42 oral
5 cleft defects and 29 childhood hematopoietic
6 cancers. And as I mentioned before, it's very
7 important for us to verify, get medical
8 confirmation of those cases. And that process
9 has been completed.

10 So the way that shaped up was 52
11 confirmed cases out of the 106 we were able to
12 get medical records confirmation for 52 of
13 them, and 51 of those parents were
14 interviewed. That's 15 neural tube defects,
15 24 oral clefts, and 13 hematopoietic cancers.
16 Thirty-two of those 106 were confirmed not to
17 have the reported condition. Eight refused to
18 participate. We could not get, one way or the
19 other, whether they have ^ [the reported
20 condition -ed.] or not, they refused. Seven
21 could not be verified or there was no medical
22 record.

23 And believe me we tried. We took
24 extensive measures. For those cases that were
25 reported to have an oral cleft or a neural

1 tube defect we offered them a visit with a
2 doctor today for an oral cleft dentist so they
3 could say with their evidence of an oral cleft
4 if there was no medical record for the time or
5 the same thing for the neural tube defect.
6 But still, unfortunately, seven cases could
7 not be verified one way or the other, and
8 seven were determined to be ineligible. That
9 could be because it turns out that the
10 pregnancy did not actually occur on base or
11 they were born outside of the timeframe and
12 things like that.

13 So, as I mentioned, we conducted
14 parental interviews and also included
15 interviews of 548 controls. These interviews
16 were conducted in the spring of 2005, and we
17 wanted to get information on the maternal
18 water consumption habits, the residential
19 history on the base and up through the first
20 year of life, maternal exposures during
21 pregnancy and other parental risk factors.

22 And we conducted an extensive review
23 of the base family housing records to verify
24 the dates and location of where the mother was
25 reported to have lived on base. We also used

1 birth certificates and other information
2 that's available to try to determine where
3 exactly the mother was on base.

4 And Frank's going to discuss the data
5 analysis.

6
7 **USE OF WATER-MODELING RESULTS IN THE**
8 **EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDY**

9 **DR. BOVE:** I'm going to present what we
10 propose for the data analysis. First of all,
11 we're going to do separate analyses of each of
12 these birth defects and so we'll focus on
13 neural tube defects separately, oral clefts
14 separately, and then we'll split it up between
15 cleft lip and cleft palate and then look at
16 childhood leukemia and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
17 together because of the small numbers of non-
18 Hodgkin's lymphoma.

19 It may be difficult to also split
20 cleft lip and cleft palate because there are
21 11 cleft palates roughly, and I think there's
22 13 or so cleft lips. So we're talking about
23 small numbers throughout. So this is going to
24 be the difficulty of this study because these
25 are rare events, and doing a survey, phone
survey, is not the best way to ascertain birth

1 defects or childhood cancer, but it was the
2 only way to do it at Camp Lejeune.

3 So next we'll evaluate the ~~contaminate~~
4 [contaminant -ed.] levels both as continuous
5 variables and as categorical variables. We'll
6 attempt to use smoothing methods to give us
7 cut points for the categorical variables;
8 however, again, because of the small numbers
9 of cases, we may end up with ^, no medium and
10 high for the categorical variable cut points.

11 Each contaminant will be analyzed
12 separately. That assumes that there's one
13 contaminant that's causing the problem, not a
14 mixture that's causing the problem, and then
15 we'll look at joint effects of mixtures.

16 So for neural tube defects first we'll
17 focus on the confirmed cases and look at
18 average and maximum contaminant level over the
19 first trimester, over the period three months
20 prior to conception to conception -- so that
21 period as well -- and the average level in the
22 first month of pregnancy since that's when the
23 neural tube is closing.

24 For clefts we'll again be looking at
25 average and maximum contaminant level in the

1 first trimester. Again, looking at the period
2 three months prior to conception to
3 conception. Again, some of these are
4 difficult to precisely or accurately define
5 because we know when the birth occurs. We
6 have some idea what the gestational age is and
7 so on.

8 And then we're going to look at the
9 second month of pregnancy because that's when
10 the cleft lip and cleft palate are forming and
11 are vulnerable to exposures. Although it may
12 shade into the early part of the third month,
13 so we may combine the second and third month
14 as well.

15 And then for childhood leukemia and
16 non-Hodgkin's lymphoma we'll look at each
17 trimester separately. Then we'll look at the
18 entire pregnancy. That's not on the slide.
19 We'll look at the entire pregnancy, look at
20 the average and maximum of the entire
21 pregnancy.

22 Then we'll look at the first year of
23 child's life. We only got information of the
24 first year of child's life on residents, so we
25 don't have information beyond the first year

1 of the child's life although it may be
2 possible to reconstruct that from housing
3 records and not from the survey information if
4 that is a recommendation. But we only have
5 information on the first year of the child's
6 life from the interviews of the cases of
7 controls.

8 And we'll also look at, again, the
9 three months prior to the date of conception
10 to conception. Again, we're not sure when
11 during pregnancy before the first year of life
12 when the child is most vulnerable to these
13 exposures that might cause leukemia or non-
14 Hodgkin's lymphoma. And then finally, we'll
15 look at the cumulative exposure over the
16 pregnancy and first year of the child's life.

17 I thought you might like to see some
18 real data. This is, we don't have Hadnot
19 Point data, but this is Tarawa Terrace, those
20 exposed who lived in the Tarawa Terrace
21 housing areas. And you can see why we need
22 monthly estimates because there is
23 variability, quite a bit.

24 Some people move in and out.
25 Sometimes the wells are shut, the main well at

1 Tarawa Terrace is shut down so that these
2 months there's very little exposure to these
3 months, very high exposure and so on. So I
4 want to reemphasize why we need monthly
5 exposure levels.

6 Now, we're planning two future
7 studies, one on mortality, one a health
8 survey. And for that monthly levels of
9 exposure contaminant levels aren't as
10 important as for this study. And we can talk
11 about this future ~~studies~~ [study -ed.] if you
12 want.

13 Data analysis, the typical way to
14 analyze these data is using logistic
15 regression. Again, I'll emphasize that the
16 data is sparse for the cases so we may explore
17 using conditional or exact methods. But
18 again, with sparse data no matter what you do,
19 you're limited by the sparseness of the data.

20 For confounders we'll use the ten
21 percent rule including confounders in the
22 model if they affect the χ^2 by more than
23 ten percent. And we're trying to keep the
24 models as simple as possible given the sparse
25 data. And then we'll explore the information

1 we got from the survey on water consumption.

2 Now, I've never found this information
3 that useful especially when people have to
4 remember many, many years in the past, but
5 we'll look at it anyway and see if it sheds
6 any light on the situation.

7 Last slide we're going to talk, we're
8 going to conduct sensitivity analyses to look
9 at exposure misclassification varying
10 sensitivity and specificity of our
11 classification of exposure to see how that
12 might affect the results especially with
13 sparse data. They probably were affected
14 quite a bit so we have to examine that.

15 Additional analyses, we have some
16 cases and controls with a very poor
17 residential history. This is another problem
18 with the survey, people trying to remember
19 their residences 20-, 30-some years ago or
20 whatever. They forget. They're inaccurate.
21 We have housing records that help to confirm
22 some of that, but some people may have crashed
23 with other people.

24 There are all kinds of housing
25 arrangements that may have occurred on base,

1 and so the housing records only go so far.
2 They tell you where the sponsor lived, but not
3 necessarily where the spouse and the rest of
4 the family might have lived. And so we'll try
5 to work with residential histories just to
6 make sure all the cases that we interviewed
7 and confirmed get into the analysis.

8 But we might also include some that
9 haven't been confirmed yet and probably never
10 will be confirmed because we just can't get
11 the medical records for them. There's about
12 seven of those pending that will never
13 probably just determine whether they had the
14 disease or not. We did an extensive effort to
15 do that.

16 For clefts, for example, we actually
17 paid for people to go to the dentist to get a
18 confirmation that they had surgery for a
19 cleft. And we tried everything to get the
20 records for anencephaly, which is difficult,
21 and spina bifida and for childhood leukemia
22 we, again, made a big effort to confirm them.
23 But again, seven cases that were reported in
24 the survey we couldn't confirm yet. So we may
25 include them in a secondary analysis.

1 Finally, we don't base our
2 interpretations on P values. That's my
3 thinking. We use these kinds of criteria. We
4 can have a discussion of that if you want, but
5 that's how we analyzed it and interpreted it.
6 So, any questions for Perri and myself?

7 **MR. HARDING:** Ben Harding. If we go back to
8 the table of the real data example for Tarawa
9 Terrace, I'm not an epidemiologist, and I'm
10 afraid that this might cause you a headache.
11 But a question I have is, how could you use a
12 table like this instead of having, for
13 example, for child number one, I guess that's
14 minus three months.

15 **DR. BOVE:** Yes, minus three months from date
16 of conception all the way to the third month
17 of gestation.

18 **MR. HARDING:** If those cells were, instead
19 of having a single number in there, had either
20 a range or an empirical CDF of values that
21 were generated by a more probabilistic
22 analysis of an exposure, how would that, would
23 that make your analysis impractical,
24 impossible, what?

25 **DR. BOVE:** Yeah, the relative position of

1 each case and control wouldn't change with
2 that so in one sense, no. The difference
3 would be if we tried to make an inference as
4 to at what level we see effect and what level
5 we don't. And I think that this data is not
6 good enough both on the water side or the epi
7 side to make that assessment. Right now in
8 this situation with environmental epidemiology
9 and drinking water epidemiology, we still are
10 not sure about the effects of these
11 contaminants on these outcomes.

12 We have one New Jersey study looking
13 at birth defects and we have a few studies
14 looking at childhood leukemia like Woburn, for
15 example, and then that New Jersey study that
16 was looking at all ages but found an effect
17 with childhood leukemia with TCE. So we're
18 still in the early stages of trying to make
19 the associations, not trying to define exactly
20 what level of TCE or PCE we might see an
21 effect.

22 So in other words, yes, we can plug
23 almost anything in there, and it won't change
24 the relative position of the cases and
25 controls, and it will still be able to

1 determine whether relatively higher levels
2 seems to be associated versus relatively lower
3 levels. Does that answer?

4 **MR. HARDING:** Yeah, thanks.

5 **DR. HILL:** Two things. I'm kind of
6 uncomfortable with having numbers like this
7 reported with three significant digits.

8 **DR. BOVE:** Right, I'm sorry.

9 **DR. HILL:** So just a general comment there.

10 **DR. BOVE:** Actually -- Morris, correct me if
11 I'm wrong -- but I think we have more than
12 three significant digits in the table and on
13 the website, don't we? Right. So I actually
14 reduced the number of digits.

15 But, yeah, I mean, again, it doesn't
16 affect the relative positions.

17 **DR. HILL:** Right, it just affects the
18 appearance of ~~decision~~ [precision -ed].

19 **DR. BOVE:** Well, for 118, what would you
20 put, 120 or...

21 **DR. HILL:** I would tend to round.

22 **DR. BOVE:** Round? Okay.

23 **DR. HILL:** I would tend to round. Mostly,
24 it's conveying to people the precision of the
25 number to my mind.

1 Okay, and then I had a question
2 earlier on when Perri was talking. I thought
3 what I understood was that in your initial
4 assessment, you didn't have the results of the
5 groundwater model so you were using some other
6 estimate of concentrations at the wells to
7 get, and then you used the groundwater model
8 to refine that? Is that --

9 **MS. RUCKART:** You're talking about the 1998
10 study?

11 **DR. HILL:** Yes.

12 **MS. RUCKART:** Well, that was actually just
13 based on crude exposure, whether they lived in
14 an exposed area or not so at that time it was
15 believed that one area was unexposed, and we
16 got some new information that that area was
17 exposed. So it was just based on yes, no, you
18 were in an exposed area or not to take into
19 account the water modeling at all.

20 So now, first of all, we found out
21 about this error and then we are going to have
22 more specific information from the water
23 modeling. So it seems like a good idea just
24 to redo that analysis.

25 **DR. BOVE:** For example, I think that there

1 were 31 births we thought were exposed to
2 trichloroethylene at Hadnot Point because
3 that's the only area we thought. And that was
4 because we thought that Holcomb Boulevard
5 treatment plant was online before June '72.
6 In fact, we thought it was online at the start
7 of the study, which is '68. Of course, that
8 wasn't the case.

9 So if you now understand that Hadnot
10 Point served that housing up until June of
11 '72, there's more than a thousand births and
12 that changes things quite drastically for that
13 study. And we didn't have this kind of data
14 or the Hadnot Point data that we will have.
15 So we want to go back and reanalyze it.

16 **DR. HILL:** And was the problem that you were
17 using Holcomb Boulevard as your --

18 **DR. BOVE:** Unexposed group.

19 **DR. HILL:** -- as an unexposed group and now
20 it's exposed. So, you could now -- I don't
21 know if you can. I don't know how to do this
22 exactly. But I assume you need to identify
23 some other group as your unexposed group
24 because you need a control group in your
25 experiment?

1 **DR. BOVE:** No, the problem --

2 **MS. RUCKART:** Well, first of all, there's
3 still going to be unexposed because people
4 would have been exposed at different time
5 periods, and there'll still be unexposed --

6 **DR. BOVE:** ^

7 **MS. RUCKART:** There are still unexposed.
8 They'll just be less than there was like
9 before there was 5,000 unexposed. There'll
10 just be less, but there still will be
11 unexposed from that study. But we don't have
12 to collect any more data. We still have it.

13 **DR. HILL:** But the unexposed are amongst the
14 housing units in the same area, but they're --

15 **DR. BOVE:** From '68 to '72, June '72, any
16 part of the pregnancy that's within that area,
17 all we have are people exposed to either
18 Tarawa Terrace or Hadnot Point. Now, Hadnot
19 Point, so for that period of time will have
20 different levels of contamination but no
21 births that are totally unexposed.

22 From '72 on Holcomb Boulevard is free
23 of contamination except -- and we'll discuss
24 this later -- for an interconnection that's
25 used during the summer months. But we can

1 take that into account. We'll take that into
2 account in the current study, too. So from
3 '72 onwards we'll certainly have unexposed to
4 work from.

5 It's the before '72 that will be a
6 little bit difficult unless part of -- but
7 still, part of the pregnancy may have been off
8 base. These people move in and move out. For
9 that study they had to be born on base, but
10 they could have moved on base in the seventh
11 month of pregnancy, eighth month of pregnancy,
12 so they're unexposed before that. So there'll
13 still be some unexposed people even for the
14 '68 to '72 time period, just not as many as
15 before. Follow me?

16 **DR. HILL:** Yeah.

17 **DR. BOVE:** Let me take each period, '68 to
18 '72 you have two water supplies, Hadnot Point
19 and Tarawa Terrace, right?

20 **DR. HILL:** I understand that.

21 **DR. BOVE:** We don't know what the Hadnot
22 Point levels are from '68 to '72. An
23 important well comes online, what, '71, right?

24 **DR. HILL:** But the exposures are just based
25 on where the people had residence, right?

1 **DR. BOVE:** Right.

2 **DR. HILL:** But they live in this community.
3 They don't stay home all the time.

4 **DR. BOVE:** That's right. That's right. So
5 we're looking at, we're emphasizing
6 residential exposures. We don't have much
7 information. I mean, people may wander all
8 over base, that's true. We don't have an
9 outside comparison group, outside of Camp
10 Lejeune.

11 **DR. HILL:** And that's what I was curious
12 about.

13 **DR. BOVE:** We will. We will for the
14 mortality study and the health survey that
15 we're doing next. And the reason -- well, two
16 reasons why we didn't do it before. We
17 thought there was a clean, unexposed group.
18 So that study, but we can't really redo that
19 study other than take into account we could
20 take into account secondary exposure on base
21 and call the people who were completely
22 unexposed, those people who don't live on base
23 until they -- during the period when they
24 don't live on base.

25 For the future studies we're including

1 a comparison population from Camp Pendleton.
2 Now, Camp Pendleton is similar in many ways to
3 Camp Lejeune and unsimilar in other ways, but
4 they both have hazardous waste sites on base,
5 and the main difference is they don't have
6 contaminated drinking water, at least as far
7 as we know at Camp Pendleton. So that will be
8 an outside comparison group for the future
9 studies.

10 **DR. HILL:** Thank you.

11 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** I just wanted to ask some
12 more questions about the residential history.
13 So did the people have to remember like a
14 street address? What did they have to
15 remember?

16 **MS. RUCKART:** Well, for the current case-
17 control study, we had some information from
18 this previous 1998 study as well as the
19 housing records. So we would like give them a
20 trigger. According to our records you lived
21 at whatever, and we would just say the housing
22 area. You lived at Tarawa Terrace during this
23 time. Is this correct? And then they could
24 say yes or no. And then that usually did not
25 cover the entire period that we're interested

1 in, three months prior to conception to first
2 year of life. So then we would use that as
3 our starting point and then ask them, well,
4 what about before that. Where did you live,
5 and then go back as far as we needed to and
6 then up in time. And so, as Frank was saying,
7 it's pretty hard to remember where you lived
8 20, 30, 40 years ago so then we did cross-
9 reference that with the housing records, and
10 then made adjustments. And then also with
11 birth certificates or just any other
12 information that we were able to process.

13 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** So it's not like I lived at
14 371 --

15 **MS. RUCKART:** No, no, there's some --

16 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** -- they don't have to
17 remember that.

18 **MS. RUCKART:** No, the housing records would
19 have information that was that specific, but
20 we were just asking about the broad housing
21 area. Our records show you lived at Tarawa
22 Terrace or Hadnot Point or Hospital Point.

23 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** So everyone living in that
24 area gets assigned, or in a particular month,
25 gets assigned the same value for their

1 exposure?

2 **MS. RUCKART:** Yeah, we're not getting it
3 down to the street level or anything like
4 that.

5 **DR. BOVE:** But we did get, I mean, during
6 the survey we did get the street name and
7 sometimes street number from people. And from
8 that we realized that there was another part
9 of Jacksonville, North Carolina, that was
10 called Midway Park. Midway Park is a housing
11 area at Camp Lejeune, but actually, there's a
12 housing area outside the base that's also
13 called Midway Park.

14 And we found out that some of the
15 people we thought were eligible, were actually
16 living at the wrong Midway Park. So the
17 survey helped, and they weren't in the housing
18 records. That's why that triggered it to some
19 extent. I mean, we had no record of these
20 people living on base. So that was helpful
21 because the survey clarified that.

22 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** And then the last menstrual
23 period, is that from like the birth records to
24 estimate the conception or do you use the
25 birth date and gestation to estimate the

1 conception?

2 **MS. RUCKART:** We don't have information as
3 part of the survey on ~~OMP~~ [LMP -ed.], or we
4 don't have birth certificates for everybody.
5 So that is why it's kind of, we don't exactly
6 know the three months before. That's why we
7 have those several different time periods
8 we're going to look at, you know, minus three,
9 date of conception to date of ~~conception~~
10 [conception -ed.], and it's not exact. We
11 really just have when they're born.

12 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** So you're estimating it
13 when they're born, and then you're subtracting
14 --

15 **MS. RUCKART:** Yeah, we can't figure it out
16 gestationally or ^ [date of last menstrual
17 period -ed.].

18 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Walter Grayman. Just to
19 clarify, you seem to indicate that you weren't
20 looking at the addresses within the areas. Is
21 that correct?

22 **MS. RUCKART:** Yes, when we assign the
23 exposure, we're just going to do it on the
24 broad level, Tarawa Terrace, Hadnot Point, the
25 various places they lived on base. However,

1 as Frank was saying, as part of the survey
2 they could report a specific address and then
3 we can cross-reference that street to get the
4 housing area. But we're not expecting people
5 to be able to tell us the exact street. They
6 could just say, oh, yeah, I lived in Midway
7 Park or I lived in Knox Trailer Park.

8 **DR. GRAYMAN:** My concern really comes when
9 you go onto the Holcomb Boulevard where we
10 probably are talking about variation in terms
11 of the concentration of the contaminants
12 within Holcomb Boulevard which is different
13 from the other two areas.

14 **MS. RUCKART:** Yeah, there is still different
15 complexes or different housing areas within
16 Holcomb Boulevard like Berkeley Manor or
17 something like that. So we're not asking them
18 were you served by Holcomb Boulevard. We'll
19 be asking them for the specific, did you live
20 in Berkeley Manor. Did you live in Hospital
21 Point? Did you live in, you know, other areas
22 served by Holcomb Boulevard.

23 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Thank you.

24 **DR. BOVE:** Yeah, we can distinguish the
25 different housing.

1 **DR. GRAYMAN:** One other quick question on
2 that. You brought up other activities besides
3 residence. Did you look into work activities
4 or is this not a very big issue back at that
5 time?

6 **MS. RUCKART:** We did ask about that and can
7 factor it in if we have enough information.
8 And as Frank was mentioning, you know, the ten
9 percent rule for affecting the model under
10 estimate.

11 **DR. BOVE:** But very, very, very few of cases
12 work controls had a job that involved
13 solvents.

14 **DR. BAIR:** I guess my question follows with
15 --

16 **DR. HILL:** What's the ten percent rule?

17 **MS. RUCKART:** Well, it's just kind of a rule
18 of thumb, I guess, that epidemiologists use.
19 So you have your crude model which would just
20 be your outcome and your exposure. And you
21 get a, let's say it just gives an odds ratio
22 or a risk ratio. And let's say you get 1.5
23 just crudely looking at exposure and your
24 outcome. Are these associated?

25 Then as you start adding in some other

1 variables like did you work with solvents or
2 something like that, then if you add that
3 variable also in with your exposures, you just
4 would have let's say in this case three
5 variables: your outcome, your exposure and
6 your potential confounder, did you work with
7 this chemical.

8 And if you just run that model, and
9 you were to get an estimate that differed
10 from, in my example 1.5, of more than ten
11 percent, you would include it. But if not,
12 you'd say, well, it's not really impacting our
13 measure here so we're not going to add that.
14 Because when you start getting too many
15 variables it can make your model not run if
16 you have sparse data. It doesn't really help
17 you.

18 **DR. BOVE:** But some people use P values to
19 determine whether you include a variable or
20 not, and that would be really problematic in
21 this study with low statistical power. So we
22 try to make sure we capture as much of the
23 confounding bias that we can given that there
24 is also mis-measurement out of these factors
25 as well most likely because of recall

1 problems. But still we would have a better
2 chance of including the confounder in the
3 model that uses ten percent than if we use P
4 values or some other rule.

5 **DR. BAIR:** I guess the question I have
6 follows on one of Walter's earlier ones. Was
7 there any assessment of exposure at mess halls
8 or at daycare centers? Were all the residents
9 cooking in their own residence or were there
10 communal meals at some locations?

11 **MS. RUCKART:** All these things you mentioned
12 could affect exposures, but we just don't have
13 information on that. I guess we're going to
14 assume like non-differential --

15 **DR. BAIR:** Well, did the mess halls have
16 different water supplies than some of the
17 residences?

18 **DR. BOVE:** Okay, the mess halls, we're
19 talking now about the barracks then if you're
20 talking about the mess halls, and you're
21 talking about -- correct me if I'm wrong --
22 and so you're talking about bachelors'
23 quarters, not family housing.

24 **DR. BAIR:** So families all ate in the
25 individual residences because knowing my

1 mother that would not be the case.

2 **DR. BOVE:** I can't say that they didn't go
3 out and get a McDonald's or something during -
4 - I don't think McDonald's was around back
5 then -- but we're assuming that the major part
6 of their exposure is in the home from
7 consuming the drinking water and showering,
8 which gives you an important exposure and a
9 dermal exposure. So we're going to assume
10 that.

11 I mean, there's not that much
12 variability. We've looked at the data for
13 showering and consumption of water. There
14 really isn't much variability and they can't
15 remember anyway, but I think that we're in
16 good shape doing it this way. This is what
17 we'd normally do in these studies. We really
18 can't, I mean, you'd have to have a diary in
19 order to determine all those different ways of
20 exposure, and we just didn't do that.

21 **DR. WARTENBERG:** I assume you also do some
22 sensitivity analyses so that if there, if
23 there was an exposure estimates, you'll see
24 what the impact would be on the --

25 **DR. BOVE:** That's right, we talked, yeah,

1 yeah.

2 **DR. CLARK:** Any more questions from the
3 panel?

4 (no response)

5 **DR. CLARK:** Any questions from the audience?

6 (no response)

7 **DR. CLARK:** Morris, do you want to go ahead
8 with the program?

9 **SUMMARY OF WATER-MODELING ACTIVITIES**

10 **MR. MASLIA:** Our schedule, which is good,
11 which will leave lots of room for discussion
12 and questions. And just back to a couple of
13 housekeeping notes. I assume all the panel
14 members see the booklet of slides that we
15 prepared. I forgot to mention that. We do
16 have some extra ones if people in the audience
17 want to peruse them. We've got them in the
18 cart here.

19 We also have the notebook that we gave
20 out to the panel members if anyone in the
21 audience would like to just peruse a copy. We
22 do ask that you return it and keep it here
23 because it is draft material, but Barbara may
24 pass out a couple of copies if the audience
25 would like to see it.

1 What I'm going to do is just give a
2 general overview of the entire water modeling
3 activities. I'm going to start very briefly
4 on what we've done with Tarawa Terrace just so
5 we're all on the same page for those who,
6 panel members and members of the audience, who
7 have not been with us since then. And then go
8 into Hadnot Point very briefly. We have
9 subsequent presentations and staff that will
10 actually present very detailed information on
11 Hadnot Point.

12 Throughout the water modeling
13 activities, the epidemiological study came to
14 us and gave us four goals and objectives to
15 meet. And this is by order of preference, if
16 you will. If all we could do was give them
17 certain information, and at least wanted to
18 know the dates of the contaminants that
19 arrived at the wells.

20 If we were able to provide that
21 information, then they would like to have the
22 distribution of contaminants by housing
23 location. That is, was it served by the
24 Tarawa Terrace water treatment plant? Was it
25 served by the Hadnot Point water treatment

1 plant or the Holcomb Boulevard water treatment
2 plant? Having that distribution they would
3 like to have monthly mean concentrations, and
4 I believe that's the numbers that Frank and
5 Perri showed up on that table.

6 Is that correct, Frank? Those were
7 the mean values. We obviously, if you see any
8 of the reports we have ranges associated with
9 those. I think Frank just showed mean values
10 for an illustrated example.

11 And then, of course, we get into the
12 subject of reliability, confidence, how
13 confident are we, that is on the water
14 modeling side, and the values that we are
15 giving the epidemiologists. And just as an
16 example, if you look at some of the supply
17 well data from Tarawa Terrace of the wells, it
18 may range from non-detect all the way up to
19 1500 parts micrograms per liter. And so the
20 question is how reliable, when we give them a
21 number, does it range that much or does it not
22 range that much.

23 So getting back to this, and this will
24 help, I think, clear up a little. We've got
25 three housing areas, Tarawa Terrace and Knox

1 Trailer Park someone mentioned, served by both
2 Camp Johnson and Tarawa Terrace. What's
3 referred to as Holcomb Boulevard, and there's
4 the Holcomb Boulevard water treatment plant,
5 and the Hadnot Point area right here.

6 Initially, we assumed that Tarawa
7 Terrace was completely exposed or continuously
8 exposed I should say for the study period.
9 And we assumed that the Hadnot Point area was
10 continuously exposed for the study period. We
11 also then assumed -- and I say we, that was
12 the information that the epi study talked
13 about, that Holcomb Boulevard was completely
14 unexposed.

15 Based on some information and digging
16 around, newspaper articles, some transfer of
17 property documents that were provided by the
18 Marine Corps, we estimated actually that
19 Holcomb Boulevard really did not come online
20 until June of 1972. Just for your edification
21 that's based on one nice big picture in a
22 newspaper showing a grand opening of the plant
23 in August '72, and also U.S. government
24 property transfer to the tune of \$700,000
25 occurring in June of '72 which would be the

1 treatment plant, meaning it was completed and
2 online.

3 So that's our best estimate as to when
4 Holcomb Boulevard, so that's the difference in
5 time from '68 to '72. Obviously, Hadnot Point
6 did supply contaminated water or water with
7 varying concentrations of contaminants to
8 Holcomb Boulevard.

9 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Morris, what is French's
10 Creek? Why is that designated differently?

11 **MR. MASLIA:** It's just an area that's
12 referred to at Camp Lejeune as French's Creek.
13 It's on the same water distribution system.

14 **DR. GRAYMAN:** As Hadnot Point?

15 **MR. MASLIA:** Hadnot Point, but it's referred
16 to as French's Creek, and we just, but it's
17 the same distribution system.

18 We also have, and we met this past
19 November, I believe, with former and current
20 operators. You have a question?

21 **MR. PARTAIN:** Just [to -ed.] elaborate on
22 Dr. Bair's question about the housing. My
23 parents -- I'm one of the [Lejeune babies -
24 ed]. I was born in January of '68. My
25 parents lived in Tarawa Terrace, and the

1 housing units there are self contained. It's
2 like a neighborhood. You've got your kitchen,
3 everything you need is there. The base is a
4 self-contained unit.

5 My mother is French-Canadian, and at
6 the time English was her second language. She
7 didn't leave the base. Everything she needed
8 was on the base, PX. The PX was located at
9 Hadnot Point, the main side. All of her
10 OB/GYN appointments were on the main side at
11 the Naval hospital. The O Club, where my
12 parents would go for their recreation, was on
13 main side.

14 So we were exposed to both Tarawa
15 Terrace water, which provided our family
16 housing, and also Hadnot Point water, which
17 provided the water for the O Club, the Naval
18 hospital where I was born, and any activities
19 they did on there. So these houses are just
20 like you would go drive through a subdivision.
21 It's not like a barrack or anything like that
22 but family housing. Of course, when you're
23 dealing with barracks, it's a totally
24 different issue. I hope I clarified your
25 question there.

1 **DR. BAIR:** Thank you.

2 **MR. MASLIA:** There's an interconnection
3 valve here and a booster pump right here. And
4 when Frank mentioned previously about
5 intermittent mixing or interconnection, we had
6 a meeting with former and current operators,
7 ATSDR did, I think last November, and we also
8 have some logbooks that have some entries into
9 them.

10 And what it turns out as a general
11 rule of thumb is that during the spring, which
12 is dry in April, May, June, everybody's
13 filling up the kiddie pools, sprinkling a golf
14 course up here, and someone, they may need
15 some additional water at Holcomb Boulevard.
16 So they would turn on a 700-gallon-per-minute
17 pump. At some point they switched that out to
18 a 300-gallon-per-minute pump, and there's
19 entries into the logbooks when they did that.

20 At the same time if this did not
21 provide sufficient water, then they could go
22 and open up this interconnection, which is
23 referred to as the Wallace Creek valve, and
24 water would flow that way as well into that
25 site. So that's how you would get mixing of

1 water, contaminated water, even after '72 in
2 this area during April, May or June in that
3 time period. And Jason Sautner will speak
4 more about this on the second day about that.

5 And so that's a big difference than
6 Tarawa Terrace for the question that we have
7 posed because at Tarawa Terrace the last panel
8 recommended -- and rightfully so because we
9 didn't the testing because all the supply
10 wells fed into a central water treatment
11 plant, we could use a simple mixing model and
12 mix, and assume, which we did, that the
13 finished water concentration at the treatment
14 plant was the same water that residents
15 received from the treatment plant. So that's
16 what's different about this situation.

17 **MR. HARDING:** Morris?

18 **MR. MASLIA:** Yes.

19 **MR. HARDING:** Ben Harding. If you go back
20 to that slide, it doesn't make complete sense
21 that you'd be able to do both things in a
22 water distribution system, open the valve and
23 use the booster pump. The use of the booster
24 pump implies that the Holcomb Boulevard system
25 was running at a higher grade level than the

1 Hadnot Point. And if you open the valve, if
2 that were the case, then you'd expect water
3 just to flow back into Hadnot Point. So I
4 just want to put that question on the table,
5 and maybe Jason or somebody later can address
6 that.

7 **MR. MASLIA:** There's also Joe [Joel -ed.]
8 Hartsoe here who probably has more expertise
9 since he operated the system there that could
10 answer us. Our understanding was -- and, Joe,
11 please correct me. As I stated if there was
12 insufficient supply from the booster pump,
13 they would turn on, open up the valve.

14 **MR. HARTSOE:** The valve you're talking about
15 ^ [is Marston Pavilion. -ed.] I don't ever
16 remember opening that valve because of the
17 watering of the golf course. It was always
18 the booster pump. Then interconnections would
19 only be opened if, that interconnection would
20 only be opened if there was a major water
21 break or anything like that. I don't ever
22 remember opening that valve just to furnish
23 water for the golf course area.

24 **MR. MASLIA:** There's also a two-week period
25 in January of '85 when there was a fuel line

1 break at the water treatment plant here, and
2 BTEX compounds got into the supply here. So
3 then they used the Hadnot Point water supply
4 for about a two-week period. And there's
5 actually some fairly detailed measurement,
6 concentration data throughout the distribution
7 system that we have. That's the other point
8 to remember. Did that answer the question?

9 **MR. HARDING:** Yeah, it sounds like that
10 valve was only opened under very rare
11 circumstances.

12 **MR. MASLIA:** It is noted in the logbooks
13 that we have when it, at least on there is
14 notation that they opened up the valve, the
15 Wallace Creek valve.

16 **DR. HILL:** So are you saying that the
17 records you're seeing contradict what was
18 said?

19 **MR. MASLIA:** No, not at all. I'm just
20 saying when we have information or data, we
21 prefer to refer to the logbooks. The logbooks
22 specifically provide an incident that the
23 Wallace Creek valve was open.

24 **DR. HILL:** And as far as you know, is that
25 because some major main break or you just

1 don't know?

2 **MR. MASLIA:** Oh, we don't know. It does not
3 necessarily give those other details. We've
4 actually transcribed the logbooks. Actually,
5 the logbooks are on the DVDs for Chapter A,
6 that three DVD set. They actually, if you're
7 interested, we can point you to which files so
8 you don't have to look through 20 gigabytes to
9 find it.

10 But that's what we have gone through
11 those, and that's one of the purposes when we
12 had the meeting with the former operators so
13 we could understand clearly because we did see
14 entries mentioning a booster pump. We saw
15 another entry mentioning a valve. And for
16 awhile there we were not quite clear on the
17 understanding of that. So I believe we're on
18 the same page now, and we understand the
19 operations we have seen.

20 **DR. GRAYMAN:** It would be interesting to
21 maybe have a chart which would show on a
22 month-by-month basis the number of hours that
23 the booster pump was on and the number of
24 hours that the valve was open on Wallace
25 Creek.

1 **MR. MASLIA:** Jason does in his presentation
2 tomorrow have a chart showing from the pump
3 side the hours and so on, and he will present
4 that.

5 **DR. HILL:** So there was this period of time
6 where along Holcomb Boulevard there was this
7 spill, and so they shut that water off. They
8 brought water in from Holcomb Point, and
9 during that time they did detailed monitoring
10 of the quality of the water being delivered?

11 **MR. MASLIA:** Yes. I believe the state came
12 in also and took some samples.

13 Is that right, Scott?

14 Yes, the State of North Carolina came
15 in and there's actually sampling throughout
16 the distribution system.

17 **DR. HILL:** I hadn't heard of that occurring,
18 and it seems like that's a really nice
19 opportunity.

20 **MR. FAYE:** That's discussed in detail in
21 your three-ring binder report there. I think
22 it's actually Table 12 or 13 of the
23 Contaminant Data Report shows the analyses,
24 the time of analyses, the location of the
25 analyses. And there was the actual what we

1 would call detailed sampling only occurred for
2 probably a couple days, but then there was
3 periodic sampling at a smaller number of
4 locations for actually about two weeks.

5 And all of the data that we have
6 regarding that incident and the sampling and
7 et cetera, is on, like I said, Table 12 or
8 Table 13, and actually may not have been
9 printed out, but it's on the CD that was
10 provided with the binder.

11 **MR. MASLIA:** I can pull that up. If you'd
12 like me to pull that up right now, I can.

13 **DR. HILL:** Oh, no. I would suggest going on
14 with your presentation. I went through most
15 of those tables and marked them so let me look
16 at those, but I didn't understand the
17 significance of them.

18 **DR. KONIKOW:** Just one question on those
19 ~~detail~~ [detailed -ed.] datasets. Could that
20 provide an opportunity to test or calibrate
21 your water distribution model?

22 **MR. MASLIA:** Absolutely.

23 **DR. KONIKOW:** Okay, absolutely.

24 **MR. MASLIA:** Yes, that's at least one
25 thought that we have, but that kind of data we

1 don't have otherwise. So, yes, Lenny, that's
2 the lines, at least right now, that we're
3 thinking along.

4 **MR. PARTAIN:** One important thing to note, I
5 don't know if you pulled that dataset for the
6 North Carolina testing in January of '85.

7 **MR. MASLIA:** Let's see if I can.

8 **MR. FAYE:** If you go to my hard drive --

9 **MR. MASLIA:** What table was that, Bob?

10 **MR. FAYE:** There you go. Go down to the
11 tables.

12 **MR. MASLIA:** What table?

13 **MR. FAYE:** I think it's 12 or 13.

14 **DR. HILL:** It's 13.

15 **MR. MASLIA:** You want Figure 13?

16 **MR. PARTAIN:** Okay, that's it. Now, what I
17 want to point out, these are different sample
18 points along Holcomb Boulevard and Hadnot
19 Point. The January leak that they're
20 referring to that this dataset came from was
21 the result, was taken after the Holcomb
22 Boulevard plant had supposedly been cleaned
23 because of a fuel spill.

24 Now, at this point in time, there was
25 only one contaminated well operating that

1 produced these results. The other ten, I
2 believe it was ten contaminated wells had
3 already been taken offline at the time of this
4 reading. So you have one well producing those
5 results all along different points of the
6 distribution system within Holcomb Boulevard.

7 **MR. FAYE:** That's all discussed I think
8 pretty thoroughly in the text of that report
9 that discusses this incident and that was Well
10 HP-651 that the gentleman was referring to.

11 **DR. GRAYMAN:** And that time period was when
12 it was being supplied from Hadnot Point still?

13 **MR. FAYE:** Yes. And the issue there was
14 that earlier during December of '84, I believe
15 it was December 16th of '84, Camp Lejeune did a
16 major effort of sampling all of their active
17 supply wells because of their alert that they
18 had, that there was several of the wells had
19 been contaminated. And obviously, they were
20 on a mission to find out which ones.

21 Unfortunately, part of that sampling
22 effort, I believe, there were four of the
23 bottles that were broken at the time. And one
24 of those bottles was 651, so it was never
25 recognized by anyone that that particular well

1 was contaminated until these data came along.
2 And then that was the last contaminated well
3 that they removed from service.

4 **MR. MASLIA:** Yes.

5 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** We just noticed that one of
6 the sampling sites was the Berkeley Manor
7 School, and that the TCE concentration's very
8 high there. So I'm just wondering is it
9 possible that some of the children in the
10 study went to school there? 1985.

11 **MR. MASLIA:** Frank says that's a future
12 study. The study goes from '68 to '85.

13 **MS. RUCKART:** The children in our study
14 report, they're carried in utero, so they
15 would not be at school. I suppose if the
16 mother was a teacher at the school.

17 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** What year was it? Aren't
18 you going back to '68?

19 **MS. RUCKART:** Well, if the births occurred
20 during '68 to '85, it's possible that the
21 children did attend the school, but that would
22 not be included in our study because we're
23 just looking at exposures up to the first year
24 of life. We are doing some future studies,
25 and that will include as part of our health

1 survey, dependents.

2 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** Okay, but maybe we'll
3 recommend that you go beyond the first year of
4 life for the cancer outcomes.

5 **MR. PARTAIN:** You'll notice, too, that the
6 hospital is in that dataset. I think it's 900
7 parts per billion or something like that.

8 **MR. FAYE:** And I think the relevance of this
9 is that, as the gentleman pointed out, this
10 was just one well that was pumping at the
11 time. There were many other wells that were
12 providing water to Hadnot Point by WTP at the
13 time, and so the actual concentrations from
14 651 were substantially diluted, and you still
15 got these concentrations.

16 And the point is -- I think I pointed
17 that out as well in the text there of the
18 report -- that you have as long as these
19 contaminated wells were operated routinely,
20 you obviously had contaminants routinely
21 delivered to the WTP and this just happens to
22 be the best example of that that we have.

23 **DR. BOVE:** One other point about this is
24 that, yeah, the high reading at the school,
25 but this was a two-week period. The school

1 was free of contamination most of the rest of
2 the time. But there are schools in Tarawa
3 Terrace, and they got contaminated water as
4 well so the child would have residential and
5 school exposure. And we're going to be trying
6 to capture this in the health survey, the
7 diseases that developed after as they got
8 older.

9 **DR. HILL:** But the school would also have
10 been contaminated perhaps during those April
11 through June time periods?

12 **DR. BOVE:** Right, we don't know. It depends
13 on, yeah, this is Berkeley, yeah. We're not
14 sure yet what parts of Holcomb Boulevard
15 housing got the full brunt of that when they
16 turned on the valve, and what parts didn't get
17 the full brunt if they're going to be diluted
18 of course. So these are questions we'll have
19 to resolve.

20 **MR. MASLIA:** Scott.

21 **MR. WILLIAMS:** You may have to present to
22 the panel that you have the well-cycling chart
23 for that time period, so there's a lot of
24 unknowns there. Morris has a well-cycling
25 chart when all that sampling was going on, so

1 you can actually see exactly which wells were
2 on what days. We don't have the resolution
3 for ^(off microphone).

4 **MR. FAYE:** Morris, I think this highlights
5 the, probably the principal challenge from the
6 ground up on this is to understand this may
7 affect the groundwater as well, how these
8 wells were operated. This is the same thing
9 with Tarawa Terrace. This is a huge challenge
10 in reconstructing that, and I think we ought
11 to spend some time talking about how that was
12 done for Tarawa Terrace. How it might be done
13 for Hadnot Point.

14 **MR. MASLIA:** And I've actually got some
15 Tarawa Terrace slides so maybe I should
16 proceed to those and maybe we can --

17 **MR. FAYE:** Can I address that, Morris?

18 **MR. MASLIA:** Yes.

19 **MR. FAYE:** First of all at Tarawa Terrace
20 our main, we didn't have a lot of specialized
21 data in terms of the operations of the wells
22 at Tarawa Terrace. We do have those kind of
23 data for this particular aspect of the study
24 for this study, and I'll detail that in my
25 talk. But the point to be made a Tarawa

1 Terrace was our main approach was to make sure
2 that we removed an appropriate volume of water
3 from the aquifer at a particular time and for
4 a particular time.

5 And the well capacities were just used
6 to distribute that volume of water. We can
7 actually do various tests and Peter Pommerenk
8 has come up with a, described a whole series
9 of concerns and tests that he would recommend
10 for this particular study. And we actually
11 have the data that we can accomplish that, and
12 I'll talk about that in my presentation
13 specifically related to well operations.

14 **MR. MASLIA:** So for overview, again, wanted
15 to just make sure we were all on the same page
16 and understanding that exposure, exposed, non-
17 exposed and the time frame of each in which
18 you have the valve and booster pump.

19 I thought it would be interesting just
20 to give a generalized timeline so, again,
21 everybody understands the relationship of
22 different, the study, different occurrences of
23 treatment plants or supplies coming online.
24 And, of course, here's our current health
25 study going from '68 to '85. Hadnot Point was

1 the original water supply system on base. The
2 base started around 1941, and it's presently
3 still operating.

4 Tarawa Terrace based on information in
5 the work details of the Tarawa Terrace
6 reports, online from '52 to '87, and, of
7 course, that was shut off after February of
8 '87 due to contamination. And Holcomb
9 Boulevard, as we said, came online in June of
10 '72 and it's currently still operating.

11 It's interesting that the documented
12 VOC contamination, that's where we have
13 sampled data strictly from '82 through '87.
14 That's all to our knowledge that exists in
15 terms of specific contaminants such as TCE,
16 PCE, degradation products. And so that is
17 now, there's post-remediation or remediation
18 data as they were doing RIFS reports.

19 But in terms of the water supply,
20 that's what I'm referring to here, that's all
21 we have. The historical reconstruction for
22 Tarawa Terrace indicated that concentrations
23 above the MCL, which is five parts per
24 billion, for PCE in November of '57. And, of
25 course, the water treatment plant was shut

1 down during February of '87.

2 And at Hadnot Point, which is why
3 we're all here today, again, this is what this
4 meeting is all about, but again, the
5 contaminated wells were shut down by '87. So,
6 obviously, sometimes in this time frame it
7 became contaminated. Lenny?

8 **DR. KONIKOW:** With the documented VOC
9 contamination, was that in all three, from all
10 three water treatment plants and all three
11 supply systems?

12 **MR. MASLIA:** In '82 they not necessarily
13 went to the treatment plants, probably in late
14 '84, early '85 is when they actually started
15 going to the wells and the treatment plant
16 getting half singles, if you will. There's
17 actually some inferences because of THM
18 readings being affected by VOCs or chlorinated
19 solvents in '81 and '80, but that is from '85
20 forward that that's at the treatment plants.
21 I don't believe we have any supply wells prior
22 to '84.

23 Is that correct, Bob?

24 **MR. FAYE:** Well, the question was related
25 first to the WTPs. There's two tables in the

1 report, I think six or seven or something like
2 that, that actually show the, actually list
3 the contaminant information that we have for
4 both WTPs.

5 And I think to answer you question
6 directly, Lenny, I'm not really positive there
7 was VOC contamination noted through samplings
8 at the Holcomb Boulevard plant during this
9 time.

10 And, Morris, what was the question
11 about the wells, the supply wells? What was
12 that about?

13 **MR. MASLIA:** During this period, the
14 sampling.

15 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, that's all in the report as
16 well. There's a large table in there showing
17 the BTEX contamination and the PCE, TCE and
18 derivative contamination at the supply wells
19 and it covers this period. And I think that
20 might be, I don't know. You'll have to look
21 at the list of tables, somewhere between six
22 and ten, something like that.

23 **DR. HILL:** The earliest year is '84.

24 **MR. MASLIA:** Yeah, the earliest year is '84.

25 **MR. FAYE:** For the supply wells, yeah,

1 absolutely, yeah. The earliest is July,
2 actually of '84, July 7th of '84, I think is
3 the earliest data that we have and then
4 there's the '82 data relate to sampling
5 locations within the Hadnot Point distribution
6 system.

7 **DR. KONIKOW:** The Tarawa Terrace with the
8 first arrival in November '57, if that was
9 actually several years later, maybe even four
10 or five years later, would that have any
11 effect on the health study since the health
12 study is '68 to '85? In other words would any
13 inaccuracy in that first arrival --

14 **MR. MASLIA:** We actually did, Mustafa Aral
15 did some well scheduling optimization and did
16 different scenarios with different wells other
17 than the ones that we calibrated for the
18 model. And you could shift the time from '57
19 to '60, but during the course of the study it
20 did not significantly affect at all the higher
21 concentrations.

22 They all tended towards that level of
23 that chart, the graph that shows in the
24 finished water that all it shifted was, other
25 than if you shut down, for example, TT-26. If

1 you shut down TT-26, both the data and the
2 model would show that your finished water went
3 down to practically no contamination at Tarawa
4 Terrace. But if you shifted the cycling so
5 that it didn't hit or arrive or pass the MCL,
6 say, as you said, 59, 60, 61, whatever, did
7 not significantly affect the higher
8 concentrations in the finished water.

9 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Just to continue on that,
10 was there sensitivity to the contaminant mass
11 loading date as opposed to the water
12 production schedule?

13 **MR. MASLIA:** The actual date of the
14 introduction of the contaminant to the system
15 at Tarawa Terrace?

16 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Yes.

17 **MR. MASLIA:** No, there was not. That was --
18 and I guess I'll refer to Bob, but that was
19 derived based on the deposition of the owners
20 as to when they began operating the dry
21 cleaner.

22 But, Bob, if you want to follow up on
23 that.

24 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, there was a legal, a
25 deposition obtained from the owners, the Metts

1 (ph), the Metts family I believe is the name
2 that owned ABC Cleaners at the time. They
3 described the onset of their operations. They
4 indicated that they used PCE from the
5 beginning of their operations and so we had a
6 date, I think, of 1953 or '54, something like
7 that, when the PCE was initially loaded to the
8 subsurface as far as the modeling is
9 concerned.

10 **MR. MASLIA:** We also had information just to
11 bracket the actual value as to how much the
12 Metts estimated they used during their
13 process.

14 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, they indicated that they
15 continuously for the years of interest to this
16 study anyway, continuously used between two
17 and three 55-gallon drums of PCE every month.

18 **DR. HILL:** Mary Hill. So I understand how
19 that the rest of the modeling concentrations
20 would change as that beginning date changed,
21 but in terms of the epidemiology study, and
22 their efforts to try to get time connections,
23 are their results impacted by that?

24 **MR. MASLIA:** No.

25 **DR. HILL:** I thought not. I just wanted to

1 verify that.

2 **MR. MASLIA:** No, they would not be.

3 **MR. FAYE:** There's another question.

4 **DR. BAIR:** Yeah, it might be more
5 appropriate for later on, but in terms of
6 amount of contaminants going to the water
7 treatment plants coming from the wells. The
8 wells are constructed in a manner that
9 commingles water between different aquifers?

10 **MR. FAYE:** Correct.

11 **DR. BAIR:** And I'm wondering in the Tarawa
12 Terrace as well as the future modeling being
13 done at Hadnot, how the quantity coming from
14 each aquifer is apportioned relative to the
15 total pump from the well because that makes a
16 huge difference as to what's going to go to
17 the water treatment plant. I mean, if you
18 brought up 651, which was the worst well,
19 that's open to three aquifers and there are
20 screen blanks across two confining beds. So
21 in terms, let's say it pumped 100 gallons a
22 minute just for sake of discussion, did 70
23 percent come from one zone based on its
24 permeability and thickness and 20 percent from
25 another and ten from another? Because that's

1 really going to impact what goes to the
2 loading to the water treatment plant. So if
3 that's in the mix, you know, I'll wait to hear
4 it then.

5 **MR. FAYE:** Well, the concentration at the
6 well is a concentration of the mass of the
7 water and the mass of the contaminant from all
8 of the contributing units. So it's a, we
9 could break out the individual contributions
10 from the individual aquifers, but I fail to
11 see how useful that information that would be
12 --

13 **DR. BAIR:** Well, you have to assign a
14 pumping rate to each zone in the well, don't
15 you?

16 **MR. FAYE:** ^ is the concentration ^ (off
17 microphone).

18 **DR. BAIR:** But in the flow model, the flow
19 and transport model, if those are not
20 apportioned properly, then you're going to get
21 a different velocity distribution coming to
22 one zone and another. And the velocity
23 distribution affects the concentration.

24 **MR. FAYE:** Well, like I said, we could break
25 out the individual contributions, but it's

1 entirely mixed compute with the end
2 concentration that the well delivers to the
3 WTP, so I fail to see, yeah, we can do it just
4 for academic purposes.

5 **DR. BAIR:** No, this is not an academic.

6 **DR. KONIKOW:** This is, you're using the
7 models to compute the concentration coming out
8 of the wells, and how you treat the wells in
9 the model makes a difference is what Scott's
10 saying. So the question is, how did you
11 represent the pumpage in the model? Did you
12 use the well package of ~~mod-flow~~ [MODFLOW -
13 ed.]?

14 **MR. FAYE:** I see.

15 **DR. KONIKOW:** In other words you have data
16 that you used to estimate the monthly pumpage
17 --

18 **MR. FAYE:** Right.

19 **DR. KONIKOW:** -- from each well. Some of
20 that comes from the shallow system. Some
21 comes from the deeper system. The
22 concentration of those two units are not the
23 same.

24 **MR. FAYE:** Where the well was in two
25 aquifers in Tarawa Terrace which was basically

1 what we had to deal with there was just two
2 aquifers, I'm trying to recall. I think for
3 the most part I just subdivided the assigned
4 pumpage equally. I had no basis for doing it
5 any differently.

6 **DR. KONIKOW:** What are you going to do in
7 the new models for Holcomb Boulevard and
8 Hadnot Point?

9 **MR. FAYE:** We would have to look at it in
10 terms of the, like the Trans-Pacific
11 [transmissivity -ed.] and American [word
12 incorrect, correct word unknown -ed.] are
13 different units, and try to apportion it as
14 appropriately as we can. I, frankly, haven't
15 thought about it a whole lot.

16 **DR. KONIKOW:** Because this, as Scott says
17 and I agree with Scott, this could make a big
18 difference in how you, how much pumpage you --

19 **MR. FAYE:** I agree if contaminant is
20 isolated to one unit, and that unit is poorly
21 pumped or vigorously pumped obviously, yeah,
22 it's going to make a big difference. I agree.

23 **DR. KONIKOW:** Have you thought of using the
24 multi-node well ~~passage~~ [package -ed.] because
25 that will do a lot of that automatically for

1 you.

2 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, we have thought of that,
3 and I think that's registered somewhere in the
4 text there.

5 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** Well, I just wanted to
6 follow up on that but some of this was brought
7 up at the discussion. Eventually, whatever
8 the model does, what is ^ established in the
9 well. So in the well water when it comes in
10 from whichever aquifer, it gets mixed up. So
11 the measured concentration is always a
12 particularly average value.

13 **MR. MASLIA:** But basically, we've hit on
14 Tarawa Terrace back and forth, which is fine.
15 I thought I would just get back to the expert
16 panel, the previous expert panel's, most
17 people here were on there, and go over. There
18 were five generalized recommendations. Some
19 had sub-recommendations obviously for
20 obtaining the groundwater modeling and sub-
21 recommendations of doing sensitivity analyses,
22 and dispersion fate and transport and so on.

23 But what I put together is just a
24 table in Chapter A, which I believe was sent
25 to you and it's on line and all that where we

1 applied the recommendation and wrote the
2 report in the manner so that anyone could
3 pull, go to the expert panel report and see
4 what the recommendation was and find a section
5 in the report. If anyone wants a hard copy of
6 this table, I could make that available.

7 But that's basically the approach, and
8 hopefully, the approach coming out of this
9 meeting is we'll have similar recommendations.
10 When I say similar, probably more, but of that
11 type that we can go down, and then the agency
12 will implement as needed appropriately.

13 I thought I'd summarize the Tarawa
14 Terrace -- and feel free to ask more detailed
15 questions -- but in three major categories
16 that the Agency feels that we achieved. And
17 one was the understanding that the calibrated
18 models for Tarawa Terrace are useful for the
19 epidemiological study. Second, the
20 concentrations that were measured in the
21 1980s, represent the high concentrations.
22 There are no higher concentrations based on
23 data and that was experienced over many years.

24 And finally, that using the models we
25 would not be able to conclude when the

1 contaminated water reached certain values,
2 such as arriving at the MCL, arriving at the
3 water treatment plant and water concentrations
4 people were exposed to on a monthly basis for
5 use with the epidemiological study.

6 **DR. HILL:** I agree with this, but one thing
7 I've thought about is the fact that the
8 concentrations are not higher in previous
9 years. Isn't that partly because of how the
10 source is represented in the model? And are
11 there situations such as high recharge events
12 or something, was it ever investigated as to
13 whether there might be circumstances that
14 weren't represented explicitly in the model
15 because it's an averaged, kind of a long-term
16 thing but that might be more smaller scale
17 events that could increase concentration?

18 **MR. MASLIA:** We did assume for the
19 deterministic approach that we had a
20 concentration. I believe it was 1,200 --

21 **MR. FAYE:** Mass loading ranges.

22 **MR. MASLIA:** -- mass loading ranges --

23 **MR. FAYE:** -- concentration varied over
24 time.

25 **MR. MASLIA:** -- yeah, mass loading range was

1 1,200 --

2 **MR. FAYE:** But to address Mary's question I
3 think, yeah, they have Δ [massive -ed.]
4 hurricanes there so you would get a dilution
5 for a short period of time, but on the flip
6 side, you get droughts that would increase
7 concentrations for a relatively short period
8 of time. So I don't know that we ever tried
9 to address those kinds of cause and effect
10 relationships in any of our modeling.

11 **DR. HILL:** And the one I was thinking of was
12 that hurricanes might produce greater transfer
13 of contaminants from the unsaturated zone into
14 the saturated zone and which might show a Δ
15 [relationship -ed.] of such.

16 **MR. MASLIA:** We did not address events such
17 as those.

18 **MR. FAYE:** There was no continuous data to
19 see if there were pulses or anything like
20 that. We just didn't have that.

21 **DR. HILL:** I understand.

22 **DR. KONIKOW:** Just to follow up on that.
23 Those high, rare, let's say, uncommon high
24 recharge events might not lead to dilution,
25 might actually lead to peak concentrations

1 because it would have the opposite effect of
2 what you would want. Because some of the
3 contaminant is hung up as a separate phase in
4 some of it, and so the faster it flowed
5 through a water during high recharge events
6 could dissolve a lot more, just bring a lot
7 more solute.

8 Because one of the things that I
9 noticed in the analysis of it is that the
10 problem with mass loading rate is when you
11 match that with the fluid recharge rate that
12 you use, you wind up with source
13 concentrations in the liquid phase that would
14 be perhaps ten times above the solubility
15 limit. So there's an inconsistency there the
16 way the contaminant is loaded into the model
17 at least by using the mass loading. Or maybe
18 that's too much detail.

19 **DR. CLARK:** ~~Over here~~ [Dr. Bair. -ed.].

20 **DR. BAIR:** Yes, I was going to ask if in the
21 future model you're going to put together
22 that's transient, would there be spatial and
23 temporal changes in recharge that can account
24 for droughts and flood events and was that
25 used in the Tarawa Terrace model, transient

1 recharge, accounting for droughts?

2 **MR. FAYE:** We varied recharge only on an
3 annual basis. That was our estimate. But to
4 determine -- and we couldn't compute monthly
5 hydrologic budgets. We just did not have raw
6 data or examine the transporation date or
7 anything like that. But what we did do was,
8 we computed what we call a quasi or a gross
9 hydrologic budget on a monthly basis for the
10 period of interest using the climatological
11 data that we had.

12 For example, we had pan evaporation
13 data. We had rainfall data. So to estimate a
14 month, this was an experiment just to test the
15 sensitivity of the model to recharge. So what
16 we would do, we would subtract the evaporation
17 from rainfall and the difference we would
18 assign as effective recharge. If it was
19 negative, we would say recharge was zero for
20 that month. Then we ran the model for all 528
21 stress periods with an array like that.

22 And then we compared the end-of-year
23 changes in water levels using that approach
24 versus the approach that was used in the
25 calibrated model. And we found, and we did

1 that in the western part of the domain where
2 there was very little or no influence of
3 pumping so it would be just a natural
4 relationships [relationship -ed.]. And we
5 found that there was very little difference in
6 the year-to-year changes using one method
7 versus the other. And that's described in
8 Chapter C in detail, the whole approach.

9 **DR. BAIR:** Did you look at changes in
10 velocities? Because there's a difference
11 between focusing on water level changes during
12 that and looking at velocities during that.
13 And it's the velocities that are going to
14 drive the contaminants whether they slow up
15 during a drought, but during a drought you're
16 probably pumping more water, groundwater or
17 during a flood or hurricane event or a really
18 wet year.

19 **MR. FAYE:** The pumping rates didn't change
20 using the [recharge rates -ed.]⁷ from the
21 calibrated model. Pumping rates didn't change
22 using the quasi recharge rates, and we did
23 look at velocities throughout the model. But
24 basically that was just an effort to find out
25 where we possibly were violating the ^

1 [Courant -ed.] condition, not for the
2 possibility you were talking about.

3 **DR. ROSS:** I've got a quick question that
4 has to do, I guess, with recharge as well.
5 ABC Systems or ABC Cleaners discharged via
6 septic system. This answer may be in the
7 documentation, but was the base plumbed on a
8 waste water treatment system or was there a
9 septic system associated with each house at
10 any period of time or how did they treat their
11 waste water?

12 **MR. FAYE:** How did ABC specifically treat --

13 **DR. ROSS:** Not ABC, but the base.

14 **MR. FAYE:** Oh, the Tarawa Terrace. That was
15 a sewerage system. Yes, septic tanks as an
16 issue of recharge, I don't think that that was
17 anything to deal with.

18 **MR. MASLIA:** We're about five minutes from a
19 break. And as I told Bob, the reason the
20 breaks are so ^ [critical -ed.] and they might
21 want to have one is because of the video
22 streaming. They have pre-programmed certain
23 breaks in. So if we can go another few
24 minutes and take a break and then just pick
25 up, we can continue.

1 But while we're talking on it, this,
2 of course, appeared in the Chapter A report.
3 This is from the deterministic calibration
4 that we did at TT-26, the primary. And as you
5 see, as we have noted, when that shut down for
6 maintenance here, of course, the finished
7 water concentration, the water coming from the
8 WTP, mixed with the WTP, also dropped.

9 And, of course, this was the
10 probabilistic, we had two probabilistic
11 analyses. The blue line here represents the
12 calibrated finished water. This is just
13 finished water concentration that I just
14 showed you previously.

15 We ran one scenario where we used the
16 calibrated pumping schedule that Bob talked
17 about in the calibrated model unadjusted but
18 then assigned probability distributions to all
19 the other parameters as noted in the Chapter
20 I, hydraulic conductivity and infiltration and
21 there's contaminant parameters as well and
22 that's the yellow band from here to here.

23 And then the pink band we tried to
24 assign a statistical or an uncertainty
25 property to the pumping so that it varied

1 continuously, and that's detailed in the
2 Chapter I report, Uncertainty, and that's the
3 band, the pink band.

4 And I suppose what we observed is that
5 the data, the measured data that we have,
6 which obviously is in the late '80s, did fall
7 in the confidence bands and was in the, for
8 the water treatment plant, was in the
9 calibration target, so I'm sure we'll talk a
10 lot about calibration targets. There've been
11 some good discussions in the pre-meeting notes
12 about that.

13 But what I'd like to do --

14 And, Barbara, if you can get, I think
15 it's the third or fourth poster. What I did I
16 took this to the water treatment plant for
17 both scenarios. And rather than calibration
18 targets, I plotted it in terms of the 95
19 percent of the Monte Carlo simulations. So
20 that's your confidence, the pink line going
21 down there.

22 That's all the data that we have.
23 This is all the data that's above non-detect.
24 All these are detect measurements below
25 detection limit either indicated as non-

1 detects with no symbol or in this case for
2 example, we've got a below detection limit
3 with a value of I think about six micrograms
4 per liter.

5 And here the actual measured data --
6 well, that's the 95 percent of the Monte Carlo
7 simulation for those particular runs with
8 scenario one where pumping was not varied from
9 the calibrated and scenario two where pumping
10 was varied from calibrated value assigned a
11 statistical value properties.

12 **MR. HARDING:** Morris, if you could go back.

13 **MR. MASLIA:** Okay, let me back up here.

14 **MR. HARDING:** I just want to give you an
15 impression. And my impression in looking at
16 this was these seem too narrow. I would
17 expect to see a lot more uncertainty. That's
18 just, I want to give you my impression. I
19 have some specific questions related to the
20 sensitivity analyses, and they're things we
21 can talk about later, but just...

22 **DR. HILL:** Mary Hill. They do look a little
23 more reasonable on an ~~arid landscape~~
24 [arithmetic scale - ed.].

25 **MR. HARDING:** Yeah, but looking at just the

1 arrival times, for example, very narrow.

2 **DR. KONIKOW:** Well, I think these are
3 confidence bands assessed with a given
4 conceptual model, with a given numerical model
5 to look at the effects of uncertainty in just
6 a few selected parameters. I agree. They're
7 way too narrow in terms of what real
8 uncertainty is.

9 **DR. CLARK:** I'm going to use my prerogative
10 here as Chairman to say that we're going to
11 take a break.

12 (Whereupon, a break was taken between 10:15
13 a.m. and 10:30 a.m.)

14 **MR. MASLIA:** Y'all get an A-plus for using a
15 microphone except the people in the audience,
16 the court reporter cannot hear you sometimes.
17 So wait until you get the mike in your hand
18 before speaking.

19 Bob, are we ready to begin?

20 **DR. CLARK:** Let's roll.

21 **MR. MASLIA:** We'll pick up where we left
22 off, and I think just two comments I got
23 cleared up. I guess the first one is there
24 appeared to be some confusion about the valve
25 and the booster pump. Let me bring the slide

1 up. The booster pump is right here. That's
2 the 700-gallon-per-minute or 300-gallon-per-
3 minute pump that I said was noted in the logs.
4 And it ran intermittently April, May or June.
5 And Jason will also have some information on
6 that when he makes his presentation from
7 hourly information.

8 The shut-off valve, and I believe we
9 refer so there's less confusion, as Marston
10 Pavilion that's close to Wallace Creek 'cause
11 this is all Wallace Creek. And that's where
12 they had to actually go in by hand -- if you
13 can travel the bridge here, you'll see it's
14 down below -- and actually open it up by hand.
15 So there are two different hydraulic devices
16 so to speak. And that's where Joel said he
17 did not remember opening it up once.

18 I think we've seen -- correct me --
19 once or twice in the logbooks, Jason, that
20 they said they opened up the valve?

21 **MR. SAUTNER:** It really depends if you want
22 to count the period in January to February of
23 '85. It was open for a nine- or ten-day
24 period there. Besides that it was opened
25 maybe five times between 1978 and 1986.

1 **MR. MASLIA:** So just wanted to make sure we
2 were all, understood that if there was any
3 confusion. And then during the discussion as
4 to apportioning over at Tarawa Terrace where
5 wells may have been open to different zones at
6 Tarawa Terrace as Bob Faye pointed out, were
7 only open to two aquifers, and ~~tran-positivities~~
8 [transmissivities -ed.] were approximately the
9 same for each. Obviously, that will be
10 different for Hadnot Point. That will be
11 taken into account. We do have the multi-node
12 well package to use.

13 And then finally, Lenny, for my own
14 edification, when we get here to make it clear
15 that we did use the same conceptual model in
16 running the two uncertainty analyses. In
17 other words we did not change the conceptual
18 model or change boundary conditions or
19 anything of that nature or change how the
20 contaminant source was applied to the model, a
21 constant source versus a injection-type
22 source. Just wanted to clarify, just make
23 sure. I think that was Lenny's point.

HADNOT POINT/HOLCOMB BOULEVARD PRESENTATIONS

AND PANEL DISCUSSION

24 So we will continue on over at Hadnot
25

1 Point. I'm, again, very briefly just going to
2 show where we currently are from a project
3 standpoint, and then we have follow-up
4 presentations and discussions.

5 We're basically 95 percent complete
6 with data analyses, the data that we have.
7 That was the data that was presented in the
8 notebook.

9 We're not 95 percent complete?

10 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, for the IRP sites.

11 **MR. MASLIA:** Good, that's what I'm reporting
12 on.

13 **MR. FAYE:** Good, say the IRP sites.

14 **MR. MASLIA:** The IRP sites.

15 **DR. GRAYMAN:** What are IRP and what are UST?

16 **MR. MASLIA:** The UST are underground storage
17 tanks.

18 **DR. GRAYMAN:** And the IRP?

19 **MR. MASLIA:** IRP are the --

20 **MR. FAYE:** Installation Restoration Program
21 sites and that terminology may not be exactly
22 correct. Perhaps the folks from Camp Lejeune
23 or the Navy can clarify that. But just for
24 our own purposes of organization, that's how
25 we've subdivided up the general data that we

1 find.

2 **MR. MASLIA:** The data report, again, the
3 draft is what we provided you. When I say 95
4 percent complete, it's not going through
5 review or anything like that, but in terms of
6 compiling the tables, things like that, state
7 properties, statistical analyses 95 percent
8 complete.

9 Groundwater flow and transport
10 modeling, obviously, we have not gone very far
11 on there for a number of reasons. One is we
12 want feedback from this panel. We have to
13 provide you with some guidance as to the
14 direction we were heading, and we tried to do
15 that, but not yet commit a whole lot of time
16 and resource.

17 Number one, we needed the data
18 analyses to be complete. And then also,
19 again, obviously, we need input from this
20 panel. And the water distribution system
21 modeling, we do have calibrated all pipes
22 modeled for both Hadnot Point and Holcomb
23 Boulevard that is based on field work that we
24 did in 2004.

25 We conducted some initial simulations,

1 at Tarawa Terrace, so that may lend itself to
2 addressing some of the issues as far as
3 testing the model against a second set of
4 information. And we have allotted some time
5 tomorrow, but we can obviously discuss it now.

6 **DR. BAIR:** Hi, Morris, with respect to the
7 data you have here, this doesn't include the
8 well packets. The three-ring notebook makes a
9 point of showing, I think it's an example of
10 Well 663, HP-663?

11 **MR. MASLIA:** No, I know what you're talking
12 about. We received ten years of, the most
13 recent ten years of, we refer to them as well
14 packets. Those are handwritten notes that
15 have been scanned in. And we are, this summer
16 I've got a --

17 **DR. BAIR:** Intern.

18 **MR. MASLIA:** Yeah, with the last name of
19 Maslia that's not busy for a month or two
20 during the summer who will be putting them in
21 into Excel. We've got the Excel templates set
22 up and they go from '98 to 2008.

23 **DR. BAIR:** I mean, one of the things I was
24 scrambling to find in all the information and
25 on the CD was the depth of the well screens,

1 the length of the well screens, the pumping
2 rates of the well. Is there a central
3 database that has that in it? That shows what
4 formation each screen is in? the diameter? the
5 length?

6 **MR. FAYE:** Well, I guess you just didn't
7 scramble enough because there's definitely a
8 lengthy table in the, on the CD. I don't know
9 whether it was printed out in hard copy or
10 not, but was it Table 5 that gives a complete
11 description of the well, the well
12 construction, the contributing aquifers, land
13 surface elevation, the names, the a/k/a names.
14 I think it's a fairly complete listing of the
15 supply wells, the irrigation wells at Camp
16 Lejeune.

17 **DR. BAIR:** I found that. What I couldn't
18 find to tie into that was the pumping rate of
19 that well or the pump capacity.

20 **MR. FAYE:** That's the capacity history
21 information and that is in a separate package.
22 I'm not sure if that was on the CD or not.
23 But all the well screens and the other
24 parameters that you mentioned were in that
25 table.

1 **MR. MASLIA:** We can provide, as a member of
2 the expert panel, a draft copy of that for you
3 if that assists you with doing that.

4 **DR. BAIR:** I mean, so one of the questions I
5 have, and I guess I'm just lumping it under
6 data analysis, is there was, taking HP-651 as
7 an example, they in another part listed a
8 sampling depth in that well as minus 98 feet,
9 and then listed TCE concentrations of 3,200,
10 17,006, 18,009. Was that a packed off
11 interval so it just measured the UCHRBU unit
12 or was that a vertically integrated sample?

13 **MR. FAYE:** No, all the samples were
14 vertically integrated. I'm not sure where you
15 -- we'll have to talk about that. That minus
16 98, that intrigues me. I'm not sure where
17 that came from.

18 **DR. BAIR:** It's the middle of the upper
19 screen of the three screens so it gets back to
20 my comments about this vertical mixing and
21 assigning appropriate pumping rates to each
22 one of those in the model, but we can come
23 back.

24 **MR. MASLIA:** Dave.

25 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** The one thing that was

1 missing in the well construction table, which
2 is C-3, are the details of it. Is it sand
3 pack all the way up? Are there ~~detnite*~~
4 [bentonite -ed.] seals or a similar type of
5 seals at certain depths? Or are these just
6 conduits from shallow depth to the screens?

7 The other related thing was the cross-
8 sections that were shown in the same Chapter C
9 from the IRP investigations show much
10 shallower depths than the screens. Are we
11 going to see some information that shows
12 additional geology for particularly the 651
13 area? That was the one that caught my
14 attention.

15 **MR. FAYE:** Of the approximately 100 supply
16 wells, I would say upwards of 90 percent of
17 those we probably have the detailed
18 construction information that you're talking
19 about in terms of the gravel packing, the sand
20 packing intervals, depth to ground, stub
21 index, the whole thing.

22 We have that information. It was just
23 a matter of, in terms of creating a table
24 picking the, what I thought was the most
25 salient information and including that. We

1 can generate all of that information. That's
2 not an issue at all. And if it turns out that
3 that's critical, we can just add another table
4 to include.

5 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** But the ~~ground~~ [grout -ed.]
6 interval I think is a significant one because
7 that [[^] - ed.transmission zone, if you will,
8 we don't know whether they're isolated by
9 zones or if there's connectivity --

10 **MR. FAYE:** Almost all of those wells are
11 constructed in terms of transecting the
12 individual confined units. If they're deep
13 enough, they're probably gravel packed across
14 the confining unit. The confining unit is
15 breached, and they're gravel packed across
16 that or sand packed.

17 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** And the grouting was this
18 ~~official~~ [surficial -ed.] --

19 **MR. FAYE:** Yes, this just on the supply
20 wells, typical 30 feet, 50 feet, whatever.

21 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** So they are open, basically,
22 gravel tubes all the way from 30 to 50 feet of
23 depth down to the bottom of the hole?

24 **MR. FAYE:** That's right, and even at Tarawa
25 Terrace, I think there were two wells, two of

1 the older wells, where the bore hole was
2 actually drilled substantially deeper than the
3 finished well. And they filled the bore hole
4 with pea gravel, the uncompleted bore hole
5 with pea gravel. So, yeah, there are those
6 construction issues. Like I say, we can
7 generate all that.

8 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** That's the one that's
9 pertinent to this and needs to be there.

10 **MR. MASLIA:** That's not a problem. That's a
11 good question.

12 I think I've just got one more slide.
13 This is just to give you really a sense of the
14 magnitude and I think complexity. When we
15 compare it side-by-side to Tarawa Terrace in
16 terms of data availability -- we'll get into
17 the model. The model is 25 times bigger --
18 but it's on the order of a magnitude more in
19 terms of amount of data.

20 And right here I think the interesting
21 is we've had our discussion, and as Bob has
22 pointed out, we actually have supply well
23 tests for Hadnot Point. We had none for
24 Tarawa Terrace. So that just lists to give
25 you sort of an idea of the volume of

1 information that we've gone through thus far
2 and gathered as well as some of the
3 complicating issues up here with a model that
4 large. Rene will be getting into that. And
5 that's it.

6 The follow-up presentations, and
7 actually I think we start with Bob, actually
8 provide much more detail. If y'all want to
9 proceed with that. I think we're just about
10 right on schedule or I can answer some
11 additional questions.

12 **DR. CLARK:** Morris, I have a question that
13 has to do with the distribution system
14 modeling the, you know, we discussed this
15 issue of potential contamination of TTHM
16 samples by VOCs. And it struck me that where
17 you had that interconnection problem, where
18 you actually had measured samples in the
19 Holcomb Boulevard area from the Hadnot Point
20 area, if you had comparable THM values, we
21 could compare against those. Then you get a
22 good comparison to see whether that
23 relationship is valid or not.

24 **MR. MASLIA:** That's a good point. I
25 mentioned that also if we could do that, then

1 we could go back to the Tarawa Terrace early
2 times where we have no VOC readings but we've
3 got the THMs. And we see the THMs
4 dramatically rising for a couple of years and
5 at least give some additional confidence about
6 that bound.

7 **DR. CLARK:** It should be possible to do
8 that.

9 **MR. FAYE:** That might be very useful in the
10 early parts of the period when we began
11 actually to obtain data in the early '80s, so
12 that might be a surrogate for that period.

13 **DR. CLARK:** And you should see the THM
14 levels then go back down again as they take
15 those wells offline so it would give a pretty
16 good, it might track. It might or might not,
17 but it might track pretty well.

18 **MR. FAYE:** The good part about that is that
19 those data are fairly numerous, and they do
20 span 1980 to well into the upper '80s period
21 in time.

22 **DR. CLARK:** Well, they probably started
23 collecting, I assume, on the base maybe about
24 1976? That's when the break, I think the
25 requirements went into effect.

1 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Nineteen eighty.

2 **DR. CLARK:** Thank you, Dave.

3 **MR. MASLIA:** That's something I think we
4 want to go back and do not only at TT but also
5 for Hadnot Point where, again, actual measured
6 samples that we see are --

7 **DR. HILL:** Can I ask you a question? Are
8 there any records, what are the records on the
9 population of the base over the, from the
10 '40s? How variable is that?

11 **MR. FAYE:** Table 2. Table 2 in the report.

12 **DR. HILL:** I'm sorry?

13 **MR. FAYE:** Table 2, Table 3, Table 4,
14 something like that in the report. It gives
15 the --

16 **DR. HILL:** The electronic table?

17 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah.

18 **DR. HILL:** Not this one. This one's --

19 **MR. FAYE:** It's one of the early tables in
20 the, in your report there. It was probably on
21 the CD, but it --

22 **DR. HILL:** Table 2 is Average Annual Rate of
23 Treated Potable Water --

24 **DR. CLARK:** That's a different chapter.

25 **MR. FAYE:** No, it's in the background

1 section. It's in the housing area where I
2 discuss the population over, there's several
3 intervals of time there that I discuss the
4 population at the different base housing
5 units.

6 **DR. HILL:** If you can't remember, we can't
7 either.

8 **MR. FAYE:** It is the report that's in the
9 three-ring binder. It's the Contaminant Data
10 report.

11 **DR. HILL:** I was saying I was interested in
12 dates, the table reference provides the
13 resident population of the different housing
14 areas, but I was interested in base population
15 because some of the contaminant sources we're
16 talking about, the activity level at those
17 sources I would think would be proportional to
18 base population. And in this site like the
19 industrial area, for example, or some of the
20 carpal areas in Tarawa Terrace, they are
21 clean. But here there are different things
22 that you would expect the activity level to be
23 proportional, I would think, to base
24 population. So just if that seems --

25 **MR. MASLIA:** Frank, was not the base

1 population the assumption for the epi study
2 that was constant over most of the time?

3 **DR. BOVE:** For Tarawa Terrace we have
4 housing records and we can make some estimates
5 as to the population there based on that.
6 Now, the units, we don't ^ [know the number of
7 -ed.] people in those units. The same with
8 Holcomb Boulevard. We know when the housing
9 units are built, so we can do that. But the
10 problem is main side ^ Hadnot Point. We have
11 barracks, and we don't know how many people
12 went in and out ^ barracks ^ [during -ed.]
13 ~~Viet Nam~~ [Vietnam -ed.]. We do have ^
14 [information -ed.] from the '70s on based on
15 computerized data, but before that we just
16 don't know. And the barracks are --

17 **DR. HILL:** But you don't have sort of
18 population values for --

19 **DR. BOVE:** The health assessment that we
20 just went through has estimates of what the
21 population ^ is today and the recent past. We
22 don't know how many people went through those
23 barracks during the ~~Viet Nam~~ [Vietnam -ed.]
24 era and before.

25 We have computerized data -- and

1 Scott, correct me if I'm wrong -- We have
2 computerized data from '71 on although from
3 '71 to '75 we don't have their unit code so
4 we're not sure who was at the base even then.
5 From '75 onward we know how many people were
6 at the base but we have family housing. So we
7 have some information for -- we have Tarawa
8 Terrace and Holcomb Boulevard were pretty, we
9 can have good estimates. It's the barracks.
10 It's the barracks that have trouble before
11 '75.

12 **MR. WILLIAMS:** There are certain ways we can
13 estimate it, but, no, we don't, we didn't do
14 base ^ [census -ed.] or anything like that.
15 There was a base master plan that came out
16 like '87 that has 1983 data. Morris has all
17 those where they actually did go to each water
18 system to estimate how many people were served
19 by that water system. It was very, they don't
20 reveal the method they used, but you can tell
21 by ^ [? -ed.]22,223 [? -ed.] people on this
22 water system, and you can use that to
23 estimate. You can say if there was this many
24 people on these water systems and project that
25 before '87 back to '57, you can get a crude

1 estimate of how many people were served. And
2 then you can assume the military persons would
3 have had a two-year residency on average.
4 Sometimes it was higher than that; sometimes
5 it was lower than that. You can really get a
6 crude estimate of the population. And that's
7 how we came up with approximately 500,000, and
8 that's probably conservatively high.

9 **DR. CLARK:** Let's move on at this point.
10 I've got two more questions and then I want to
11 move on to Bob's presentation.

12 **DR. KONIKOW:** Morris, on your last slide, on
13 the availability of data I have two comments
14 and/or questions or one comment and one
15 question. One is that you're showing there's
16 a lot more data available for the Hadnot Point
17 area.

18 **MR. MASLIA:** We've got a hundred USD [UST -
19 ed.] reports.

20 **DR. KONIKOW:** Well, you show there's more
21 wells, more water levels.

22 **MR. MASLIA:** Oh, yes, yes.

23 **DR. KONIKOW:** So in terms of the, let's say,
24 practicality of doing the detailed,
25 deterministic models, I wanted to point out

1 that if you look at the density of the data,
2 it's actually much better in the Tarawa
3 Terrace. It's about 105 wells per square mile
4 in that area. Whereas, if you go to the
5 Hadnot Point, it's only about 17 wells per
6 square mile. So even though there's more
7 data, it's more spread out, and that just
8 makes it much more difficult to do the
9 modeling and get the resolution that you need.

10 **MR. MASLIA:** Are you speaking from a
11 deterministic standpoint?

12 **DR. KONIKOW:** From the deterministic
13 groundwater model.

14 **MR. MASLIA:** Right, we'll address that.
15 Rene will, but I would say probably 90-to-95
16 percent before we made up our minds to go with
17 ^.

18 **DR. KONIKOW:** The other comment I have is
19 that you're showing quite a few well tests,
20 pump tests in the Hadnot Point area, and I'm
21 assuming that these give estimates of
22 transmissivity or something that correlates
23 with transmissivity. And yet in the model, at
24 least in the first steady state model, you're
25 assuming each aquifer is homogeneous.

1 Can these data and all these tests be
2 used to look at spatial variations in
3 transmissivity and try to incorporate that
4 information into the model to get better
5 resolution and better matches on the head
6 distributions?

7 **MR. MASLIA:** Yes.

8 **MR. FAYE:** Do you want me to answer that?

9 **MR. MASLIA:** Yes, go right ahead.

10 **MR. FAYE:** Yes, but the vast majority of
11 those aquifer tests, Lenny, are for the
12 Brewster Boulevard aquifer. So, yeah, which
13 was obviously the, that's the aquifer that
14 receives the contamination. So for that
15 particular layer, probably for the layer
16 representing layers, the layer representing
17 the Tarawa Terrace aquifer, there may be
18 enough data out there to provide some kind of
19 gross detail resolution of the hydraulic
20 characteristics.

21 **DR. KONIKOW:** Are you planning to do that?

22 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah.

23 **DR. CLARK:** One more question right here.

24 **DR. ROSS:** This relates to, I guess,
25 variability in source streams. Perhaps it

1 also relates to population changes over time.
2 I expect during the ramp up to the Viet-Nam
3 [Vietnam -ed.] War there'd be more Marines
4 passing through the base; therefore, ABC
5 Cleaners would be cranking through probably
6 more than two or three drums of perc
7 [perchloroethylene or PCE-ed.] per month. Was
8 there any consideration about that?

9 **MR. FAYE:** That doesn't seem to be the case.
10 I mean, that was specifically addressed in the
11 interrogatories during the interviews of the
12 family and the owners. They had hands-on. I
13 mean, that was their business. And you have
14 to remember, too, now that there was a
15 laundry, a major laundry, at the base itself.
16 So they were possibly or probably dividing up
17 the available work between them. So, but Mr.
18 Metts was very specific, and he was asked that
19 question specifically, and it was two-to-three
20 55-gallon drums of perc every month.

21 **DR. ROSS:** Did the base want them to use
22 perc and what did they do with that?

23 **MR. FAYE:** They used barsaf* [Varsol -ed.]
24 up to the early 1970s and then they used perc.
25 And we do not have any records of their rate

1 of use. At least we don't at the present
2 time.

3 **MR. PARTAIN:** ^ [Where is the base laundry?
4 -ed.] (off microphone).

5 **MR. FAYE:** Site 88, Building 25.

6 **MR. PARTAIN:** And there is a PCE ^ [plume -
7 ed.] there.

8 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, oh, big time plume.

DATA ANALYSES -- GROUNDWATER

9 **DATA SUMMARY AND AVAILABILITY**

10 My name's Robert Faye. I work for the
11 Eastern Research Group and I support the Camp
12 Lejeune Project here. For the Hadnot Point
13 and vicinity project my basic responsibilities
14 have been locating data, recognizing data that
15 will be useful to the project, processing that
16 data, creating databases, writing one of the
17 reports that was in the three-ring binder
18 there that you all received, The Soil and
19 Groundwater Contamination Report. I apologize
20 it wasn't completed, but it was 95 percent
21 completed and there's only so many hours in a
22 day.

23 This is a summary of available pumpage
24 data that we have, daily operation schedules
25 for Hadnot Point WTP individual supply wells.

1 We have daily operation schedules from
2 November 28th, 1984, to February 4th, '85.
3 Scott alluded to those data earlier when we
4 were talking about the BTEX spill at Holcomb
5 Boulevard.

6 As far as our corresponding pumping
7 rates for both the Hadnot Point and the
8 Holcomb Boulevard WTP individual supply wells,
9 we have that data for a several month period
10 here, from October of '88 to March of '89.
11 Total gallons pumped, average pumping rate,
12 average daily withdrawal and percent of time
13 inactive for HP and HB WTP. The supply wells
14 1993, we have that data from that year. And
15 as Morris was alluding to earlier, we have
16 daily logs for wells pumped indicating
17 operational status on and off for individual
18 supply wells at both Hadnot Point and Holcomb
19 Boulevard from January 1998 to June of 2000.

20 And these data to a large degree will
21 allow us to address a number of the questions
22 in terms of accommodating actual well
23 operation scheduling in the HP/HB model that
24 we're contemplating that you folks are
25 commenting on here today. Peter Pommerenk in

1 his notes address those issues in good detail,
2 and I think these data will allow us to
3 accommodate a lot of that, a lot of his
4 concerns.

5 These are data that we have relative
6 to either supply of water, water delivered or
7 both for the WTPs. The first two lines there,
8 Annual Delivery Rates, those are tables in the
9 three-ring binder and the Soil and Groundwater
10 Contamination Report that I wrote in Tables 3
11 and 4. I can't remember the names now, but
12 they're all listed in there. Delivery rates
13 from Hadnot Point, '42 to '98; Holcomb
14 Boulevard, '75 to '98.

15 And then we have monthly rates of well
16 water supplied or and/or treated by the WTPs,
17 September '55-January '57. January '80 to
18 December of '84, we have some overlap here;
19 January of '82 to December of '93; January of
20 '87 -- and these data do not all agree for the
21 same months so we have to reconcile that.

22 And then we actually have daily rates
23 of well water supply treated by the WTPs for
24 this period, January '95 to May '99; January
25 2000 to December 2005. So you can see we

1 have, at least as far as an annual situation,
2 we're in pretty good shape. And through the
3 whole period of interest that we would want to
4 accommodate. And as far as the monthly rates
5 not too bad either. And daily rates strictly
6 for more modern times.

7 **DR. KONIKOW:** Bob, on the previous slide I'm
8 still not sure. In your model you probably
9 are going to go with a monthly stress period,
10 right?

11 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah.

12 **DR. KONIKOW:** But with this kind of annual
13 data how are you going to reconstruct monthly
14 withdrawals from the wells to plug into the
15 model?

16 **MR. FAYE:** Well, we actually have monthly
17 rates of, we actually have several periods of
18 time here, Lenny, where we have hours pumped,
19 corresponding pumping rates --

20 **DR. KONIKOW:** That's all pretty recent.
21 What about prior to 1984?

22 **MR. FAYE:** We'll probably use the same
23 approach we did there in Tarawa Terrace where
24 we apportioned a monthly rate according to the
25 percentage of total well capacity. And that's

1 exactly what we did at Tarawa Terrace.

2 The objective there, as it should be
3 here, is to remove a specified volume of water
4 from the system. So in that case the actual
5 capacity, the actual pumping rate becomes just
6 a surrogate for apportioning based on a total
7 percentage basis. But we can also, using
8 these data, address a lot of the operational
9 concerns and interests that several folks have
10 addressed in your notes including Peter, who
11 really got into it in detail.

12 We can actually run tests and change
13 our stress periods to 12 hours and run for
14 specified periods of time where we actually
15 have data to allow us to do that, to tell us
16 to do that, and check the differences in water
17 levels over a month to see what those effects
18 would be. And by extension also into the fate
19 and transport models, see how it affects the
20 simulated concentrations.

21 **DR. GRAYMAN:** But if you go to the next
22 slide, I mean, it looks like there's that 23-
23 year period where you have absolutely nothing
24 finer than annual, and that's the major era,
25 major period.

1 **MR. FAYE:** Yes, and that was similar to the
2 same situation we had at Tarawa Terrace. We
3 didn't really pick up on monthly WTP
4 deliveries or supply water until 1975, I
5 believe. So we went from '52, '53 to '75.
6 And what we did, we took like a ten-year
7 period where we had, where we actually had
8 those data, took an average, and then assigned
9 that as a monthly rate back in time. We
10 considered that was the best average that we
11 had.

12 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Was there, I mean, to go back
13 to Mary's question if there was any kind of a
14 population or census data at least you could
15 use that as a surrogate for water --

16 **MR. FAYE:** Well, we did. We, in an
17 anecdotal way we did because it was Tarawa
18 Terrace. There was a finite number of houses,
19 and we understood that that housing was full
20 almost all the time. There was a demand for
21 that housing almost all the time for our
22 period of interest. And it was subdivided
23 into two bedroom, four bedroom, whatever they
24 were, and that was a consistent thing for the
25 period of time.

1 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** So one way of apportioning
2 the stress is based on their portion of the
3 capacity, but is there a portion of the record
4 that's sufficient where you could look at the
5 behavior of the operators in terms of how they
6 operated the system rather than how the well
7 screens had the capacity and use that as a
8 surrogate rather than --

9 **MR. FAYE:** Yes, as Peter pointed out most of
10 these wells were probably operated, well, he
11 says 12-to-16 hours a day, which is fine. We
12 can simulate that kind of a condition, not for
13 our whole 1942-to-2005 period of interest or
14 anything like that. But once we have a model
15 that we have confidence in in terms of close
16 calibration, quasi calibration, however you
17 want to term, however you want to categorize
18 it, we can run then these tests.

19 We actually have data that can assist
20 us in understanding how the system was working
21 operationally for individual wells. We can
22 run specific wells for specific periods of
23 time based on the data that we do have. We
24 can turn other wells on, turn other wells off,
25 that kind of thing, and actually test on an

1 end-of-month basis how it affects, what
2 differences there would be just using a
3 monthly stress period or a 12-hour stress
4 period, et cetera, et cetera. And that's
5 fully reasonable, and we intend to do that.

6 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Bob, could you put up a figure
7 if you have it, a figure of what the annual
8 delivery rates were over those periods? Is
9 there one?

10 **MR. FAYE:** I'm sorry, Walter, there is not,
11 but there is in the -- I keep alluding to that
12 report. There is a, there are two tables in
13 that report, one for the Holcomb Boulevard
14 plant and one for the Hadnot Point plant that
15 shows the annual delivery rates for those
16 periods that are up there.

17 **DR. HILL:** That's not one of the tables on
18 the -- is it a table or a figure?

19 **MR. FAYE:** It's a table.

20 **DR. HILL:** And it's not the table on the --

21 **MR. FAYE:** It's like C-2 or C-3 or something
22 like that.

23 **MR. HARDING:** They're Table C-2 and C-4.

24 **MR. FAYE:** Okay, there you go.

25 **DR. HILL:** A lot of years say N/A.

1 **MR. FAYE:** No, that's not true. There's
2 only a couple years that say N/A.

3 **DR. HILL:** In the C-2 there's one, two,
4 three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine,
5 ten, 11, 12, 13. And then 69 and 70.

6 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** You can ^ [estimate -ed.]
7 from the neighbors unless there was some
8 significant population change, you can ^
9 [estimate -ed.] because it's ^ [stable -ed.].
10 In the study period it's the first, before the
11 first five years.

12 **MR. FAYE:** Okay.

13 **MR. HARDING:** If you look, it's reasonably
14 stable and reflects the change that was made
15 in, what was it, 1972, when Holcomb Boulevard
16 came on line.

17 **MR. FAYE:** That's right.

18 **MR. HARDING:** If you take that into account
19 it's really fairly stable.

20 **DR. BAIR:** And I think the first two years
21 of Holcomb Boulevard we don't have any of
22 that.

23 **MR. HARDING:** Just as a placeholder because
24 it's way more important -- well, maybe I
25 shouldn't say that. I'll leave the

1 groundwater people to say how important the
2 allocation of pumping to the different wells
3 is. But I think when you start looking at the
4 concentrations in the finished water, this
5 becomes critically important on a fairly short
6 time frame because we have a precision that's
7 required here, the trimester, for some of this
8 causation or whatever the epidemiologist calls
9 this.

10 I'm trying to think of it.

11 Association, there you go. And how the
12 operators ran these wells is going to become
13 really important. And so I'd like to have
14 more discussion about that when we get to the
15 water -- I think it's appropriate in the water
16 distribution side of this discussion.

17 **DR. BAIR:** And that in turn is dependent on
18 how the pumping rate is apportioned to each
19 one of the lenses or layers that the well
20 screens are across from, which in turn, is
21 dependent on the confining beds in between
22 them that are all given the same value of
23 hydraulic conductivity ^ [in feet -ed.] per
24 day.

25 **MR. HARDING:** Well, that will be physics

1 down in the well hole, and then above the well
2 hole there's a guy that flips a switch that
3 turns on a particular well. And the way they
4 make that decision is what, once we've figured
5 out the physics of what brings us to an
6 average concentration at the well head, it's
7 that flipping of the switch that's going to
8 determine what the concentration is
9 essentially for the most part that gets to
10 people's homes, and that's the part I'm
11 talking about.

12 **DR. BAIR:** It's defining the relative
13 permeabilities in the sediments that
14 determines which plume, whether it's at this
15 level or this level or this level contributes
16 what rate and what concentration to the well
17 bore.

18 **MR. HARDING:** I understand, and the
19 interface between the water distribution
20 modeler and the groundwater modeler, we just
21 refer to wellhead concentrations in the above
22 ground part of it. So once you guys have
23 figured out the wellhead concentrations which
24 relates to all the physics that takes place in
25 the bore hole, there's another question which

1 is when did the operator turn on the well and
2 for how long? That's my issue.

3 **MR. FAYE:** Actually, it's even more
4 complicated than that because there's --

5 **DR. BAIR:** Mary mentioned the three
6 significant digits on that table earlier, too.

7 **MR. FAYE:** There's a routine operation that
8 Peter constantly refers to, and correctly so.
9 And then there's sort of an exceptional type
10 of operation, and that's, and one example of
11 that is this period of time in late January
12 and early February of 1985 when a lot of the
13 wells that were contaminated were taken off
14 line. All of a sudden Holcomb Boulevard
15 couldn't be used any more.

16 All of the water supply to that part
17 of the base had to come from Hadnot Point, and
18 they just turned those wells on and let them
19 fly. So you have -- and so you have a
20 situation where these wells were being pumped
21 24 hours a day, day after day. I don't know
22 how frequently that kind of a situation
23 occurred, probably not a lot.

24 But ancillary to that situation is for
25 whatever reason most of these supply wells end

1 up on somewhat removed from the center of mass
2 of the plumes that were recognized in the
3 middle '80s, middle '90s, whatever at a lot of
4 these sites. So what happens is if you turn
5 the well on for 12 hours and sample it, you'll
6 get one concentration of a contaminant. If
7 you turn the well on for 24 hours for eight
8 days and sample it, you've moved a lot more of
9 that mass from the center, mass of contaminant
10 from the center of the plume toward the well,
11 and you'll get a much higher concentration.

12 And, indeed, we see that in the data,
13 and that's exactly what happens. So there's a
14 matter of routine operation, and then there's
15 a matter of exceptional operation so that adds
16 another level of complexity to the argument.

17 **DR. POMMERENK:** I want to chime in on this.
18 Just like you said, it makes a big difference
19 for the contaminant movement of whether you
20 operate a well like for a month continuously
21 at a reduced flow rate or whether you operate
22 it at a designed rate for 12 hours a day.

23 **MR. FAYE:** Right.

24 **DR. POMMERENK:** I think that the uncertainty
25 associated with this needs to be worked out

1 somehow and ^ [reflected in -ed.] the results.

2 **MR. FAYE:** Well, we have probably, what, two
3 or three individual cases where we can
4 actually test, use the model at some point
5 when we have confidence in the calibration.
6 At some point we can actually test that
7 against actual field data for several wells
8 which will give us some insight how the
9 model's actually responding to that kind of
10 condition. Right now that kind of a test and
11 maybe some hypothetical tests would be
12 perfectly feasible as far as I'm concerned.

13 **DR. POMMERENK:** I think at this point, I
14 think in the near future you would have to
15 develop at least some, a pilot study to just
16 demonstrate what the potential uncertainties
17 are, you know, operating in an idealized
18 fashion versus what I perceive is more the
19 realistic way of things, how things were done.

20 Another complicating factor is, of
21 course, the fact that the total well capacity
22 ^ [of the -ed.] well fields exceeded the
23 required capacity for water demands that were
24 at times 100 percent or even larger. So there
25 were many more wells available than needed for

1 day-to-day average operation. In fact, the
2 State of North Carolina currently requires
3 your water demand can be met with 12 hours of
4 pumping, and I don't know how far back this
5 regulation goes.

6 But so the result of this is that the
7 operator has twice as many wells available as
8 actually needed. So given the right
9 permutation for those times, we don't know
10 which wells were actually being used to meet
11 the demands introducing additional
12 uncertainty. Because you could have, you
13 know, on any random day or even if you go into
14 further larger periods, a set of wells that
15 were less contaminated than in other weeks a
16 set of wells was used that were more
17 contaminated. So I don't know how you're
18 going to address this kind of uncertainty.

19 **MR. FAYE:** I think we can get a large
20 handle, our arms around that issue, not
21 perhaps easily, but I think we have the
22 information to do that, Peter, right here with
23 this set of data. We have actually daily
24 operations on and off for dozens and dozens of
25 the supply wells that were active at this time

1 during January '98 to ^ [2008 for -ed.] ten
2 years. So there's a lot of statistical
3 inferences in terms of operations. This
4 10,000 pages of data so that we can, there's a
5 lot of statistical inferences that we can
6 glean from that data.

7 And the good thing about this in
8 addition, is that a lot of the wells that were
9 active at this time replaced previously active
10 wells going back 20, 25 years. So the
11 inferences that we glean from this set of
12 information, we can actually extend back in
13 time to the early '70s, perhaps even late '60s
14 and then maybe even beyond that if it turns
15 out that there's some degree of consistency
16 that we find to the way wells were operated
17 back in the '50s or whatever with the other
18 data that we have. So I think we can get our
19 arms around that anyway from about 1970 up to
20 the present time without a whole lot of
21 trouble. I shouldn't say that. We can get
22 our arms around that. It'll be a pain in the
23 rear, but we'll get our arms around it.

24 **DR. KONIKOW:** Can you briefly describe how
25 the well capacity data were derived? In other

1 words you, basically, you assumed that the
2 pumping rate was the well capacity
3 information. And what I remember from one of
4 the tables is that for an individual well for
5 month to month it looked like the indicated
6 well capacity could vary 20, 25 percent.

7 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, and particularly over time
8 because these wells, well, some of these wells
9 were used for three and four decades. Now
10 they were periodically reconditioned and
11 whatever, you know, pumps repaired, bearings
12 replaced, et cetera, et cetera, of course.
13 But you do have a deterioration in, expected
14 deterioration in the well capacity over a
15 period of time.

16 And we have a lot of data indicating
17 what that is. What that deterioration was and
18 then as some operational thing occurred, what
19 pump replaced, whatever, and the capacity goes
20 up. To answer your question more specifically
21 with respect to the well capacity test,
22 typically, what you and I would call these
23 tests would be a crude step drawdown test.

24 And basically they vary the head that
25 the well is pumping against by discharge and

1 check that pressure just to make sure that the
2 well can meet its expected operational ranges.
3 And that's essentially what they are.

4 They're step drawdown tests, and then
5 typically, after the test there'll be a little
6 note at the bottom of the test page that'll
7 say left pressure at 100 psi or whatever it
8 is. And that 100 psi then refers directly to
9 a discharge that was used during the test, and
10 that's the discharge that would show up in the
11 Capacity Use Table that you're referring to at
12 a particular, you know, October of 1978 or
13 whatever it happened to be.

14 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Just to go back to the
15 operational uncertainty and how to reconstruct
16 that, there's a marked change in data density
17 in '98. And I assume a bunch of sensors went
18 into the system. Was there a change in the
19 operations going through a programmable
20 controller or anything at that point which
21 would suggest a difference in operation prior
22 to those data?

23 **MR. FAYE:** I don't think so. They've been
24 using a SCADA system over there for many years
25 for better or for worse, but I don't know of

1 anything that demark -- delimited 1998 in
2 particular as an effort.

3 **DR. CLARK:** We're going to have to move on.
4 We've got a lot of other material to present,
5 so...

6 **MR. MASLIA:** Bob, can I just answer that?

7 **DR. CLARK:** Okay.

8 **MR. MASLIA:** The reason there appears, I say
9 there appears to be more data density is
10 because after ten years or ten years worth of
11 records, the records are destroyed. So in
12 other words '98 to 2008 represents the most
13 recent ten years of records that are kept.

14 **MR. WILLIAMS:** The State of North Carolina
15 requires you to maintain ten years of the
16 data, and so I don't know that they're
17 necessarily destroyed. They're just not kept
18 after, when it turns into the eleventh year.
19 So that's why we have --

20 **MR. FAYE:** That's your answer. Is that
21 good? Okay, let's go on.

22 This is the slide that Morris stole
23 from me, and I'll try to make him regret that.
24 He's wrong here in terms of the slide, and
25 where supply well tests at Tarawa Terrace.

1 And, Lenny, most of these were just
2 exactly what I was talking about. These
3 represent those step drawdown efforts that
4 were made during the capacity use tests.

5 Let's see, what else do we have?
6 Well, this is just, as Morris pointed out,
7 this points out the great difference in the
8 numbers of data that are available in this
9 study. And as we just briefly discussed
10 earlier, this represents what we call IRP
11 data. This slide sort of resembles a credit
12 card application. There's little, fine print
13 down here talking about these LUST reports
14 that have just recently come to light.

15 Timing was good on that because we
16 were just about finishing up the IRP data. We
17 couldn't have dealt with any more data if we
18 tried. But anyway these represent the numbers
19 of data that we have for the Hadnot Point and
20 Vicinity Study.

21 And, Lenny, I would quibble a little
22 bit with your density numbers. What you
23 should really do is pick out two or four
24 square mile areas where we have data, where
25 the data actually occur at Hadnot Point, and

1 you'll see tremendous differences in density
2 in the areas that count. And I'll talk about
3 that in a minute relative to Tarawa Terrace.

4 **DR. BAIR:** Bob, could you keep that on for
5 just a second?

6 **MR. FAYE:** Sure.

7 **DR. BAIR:** Thank you. You mentioned that
8 most of the 69 supply wells and 132 pump and
9 aquifer tests are really these step drawdown-
10 type tests?

11 **MR. FAYE:** No, not for these.

12 **DR. BAIR:** Not for the 132?

13 **MR. FAYE:** No, those probably represent
14 completion tests by [the driller -ed.]^ . It
15 would still be, to a large degree they would
16 still be step drawdown tests, but they would
17 be a lot more detailed than a capacity use
18 test.

19 **DR. BAIR:** So my question is are there or
20 how many tests are there that are a bona fide
21 aquifer test where you have an observation
22 well, and we can extract from it a horizontal
23 hydraulic conductivity from a specific zone, a
24 ratio, perhaps an anisotropy within that zone
25 so that it gives you some guidance for what to

1 use as hydraulic conductivity distributions at
2 each one of the layers. And where did you get
3 values for the confining beds? Are those part
4 of that set, too?

5 **MR. FAYE:** No, no, these would all be the
6 permeable units. These would all be what we
7 would call the aquifer layers in the model,
8 virtually no data. We have a little bit of
9 data at one site at Tarawa Terrace that we
10 could refer possibly to, a confining unit, and
11 I think that was like a half a foot per day or
12 something like that horizontal.

13 But let me see. As far as the supply
14 wells, you can forget anisotropy. Maybe ten
15 percent of those had a single observation well
16 so you can compute storativity from that,
17 maybe ten percent of those. Now, the monitor
18 well tests are a lot different. There are
19 multiple, multiple observation wells for the
20 most part, but the pumping rates are so low
21 because it's contaminated water, and they're
22 trying to deal with it as a disposal issue.

23 So the pumping rates are so low that
24 the best information you can get from most of
25 the monitor well data would be like a distance

1 drawdown [curve -ed.]^ . You don't get a lot
2 of intervening time result at the observation
3 wells.

4 Now, to flip that around there's
5 probably several sites, I would say two or
6 three where I was actually able to apply a
7 ^[aquifer-test ed.] analyses, and actually
8 compute a leakage for the intervening
9 confining units. Also, there's quite a bit,
10 in the supply wells there's a fair number of
11 analyses that would lend themselves to like a
12 Cooper-Jacob analyses, so it wouldn't be
13 strictly a step drawdown.

14 **DR. BAIR:** Are those values, the variants
15 there, put into the steady state model? Or is
16 it still kind of a layered system with uniform
17 values going across all the layers?

18 **MR. FAYE:** I didn't construct, I wasn't
19 directly involved in the steady state model.
20 Rene is going to address that. But I do
21 believe that he interpolated the point data to
22 the layer for that domain. The confining
23 units are a whole 'nother story. They're sort
24 of an arbitrary assignment right now. And
25 one-tenth of the standard kind of heuristic

1 type approach and one-tenth of the permeable
2 unit value. But I think that'll be refined
3 later on.

4 **DR. BAIR:** I'm feeling really confident
5 about those three significant digits the more
6 we talk. It's getting --

7 **MR. FAYE:** All right, I'm glad of that.

8 **DR. BAIR:** How about slug tests? Did they
9 do slug tests in any well?

10 **MR. FAYE:** Ton, tons of slug tests. And --

11 **DR. BAIR:** Have those been processed?

12 **MR. FAYE:** -- here, you can see.

13 **DR. BAIR:** Sixty slug tests.

14 **MR. FAYE:** Sixty slug tests, yeah. We have
15 processed those now. This probably means that
16 there were originally somewhere between 150
17 and 180 slug tests.

18 **DR. BAIR:** You didn't believe?

19 **MR. FAYE:** I didn't believe them so I got it
20 down. Sixty I can believe.

21 **DR. BAIR:** Thank you.

22 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Bob, one quick question on
23 the confining units. Are there data from the
24 IRP program whether direct sampling of the
25 fine grain materials or grain size analysis?

1 **MR. FAYE:** Lots of grain size analysis,
2 yeah, many, many. And a lot of those were
3 converted into a hydraulic conductivity value,
4 but I didn't use those.

5 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** For fine grain materials --

6 **MR. FAYE:** For whatever that permeable unit
7 happened to be.

8 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Got it. Thank you.

9 **MR. FAYE:** But I'm very dubious of those, of
10 that methodology, and I didn't use any of that
11 here.

12 **DR. HILL:** You may not have used the values,
13 but did you use the trends? Are there any
14 trends evident?

15 **MR. FAYE:** I didn't look at trends in terms
16 of percent fines at a particular point,
17 percent coarse at a particular point. Haven't
18 got to that point yet, but we can easily do
19 that. My hunch is that on a macro scale it's
20 probably not going to be much.

21 The trends are, these aquifers in
22 terms of their hydraulic characteristics and
23 in terms of their lithologies appear to be
24 highly consistent until you get down to the
25 what I call the middle Castle Hayne aquifer.

1 And then the lower Castle Hayne aquifer is a
2 big jump downward in terms of the horizontal
3 hydraulic conductivity. It's much smaller
4 than the younger units.

5 **DR. HILL:** This is a report that I'm sure
6 you've seen. It's the Cardinale.

7 **MR. FAYE:** Cardinale Report, yeah.

8 **DR. HILL:** One of the figures would suggest
9 some trends. I mean, if you take out the
10 highs and lows and kind of look at the trends
11 so I was surprised to hear you say not.

12 **MR. FAYE:** I didn't say there weren't any
13 trends. I'm just saying I haven't gotten to a
14 point where I could investigate that situation
15 yet. There may be a trend out there. I have
16 to say though that I'm surprised that there
17 would be based on what I know about the
18 lithologies, but it easily could be. It could
19 be.

20 **DR. HILL:** Well, okay, now, I'm surprised to
21 hear you say that because one would think that
22 there would be archaic channels that came
23 through and that you would expect to see --

24 **MR. FAYE:** Are you saying trans-vertically
25 or within a layer?

1 **DR. HILL:** It could be either, but I was
2 thinking horizontally at the moment, but it
3 could be both.

4 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, there are, these layers,
5 many of them have been, they were erosional
6 surfaces. They were transgressed by streams.
7 And then those channels were later infilled
8 with channel sands.

9 But those streams from what I've seen
10 in the Cardinale Report and from other reports
11 that address that, these streams are not
12 particularly large and so if you're, and so
13 it's sort of a shot in the dark whether a
14 particular sample was collected in an infilled
15 channel or in a, for that particular horizon,
16 a relatively undisturbed area. So that's just
17 not something I can fully address in a
18 meaningful way.

19 **DR. CLARK:** Robert, I think I'm going to
20 have to move on.

21 **MR. FAYE:** Okay, you're the boss.

22 **DR. CLARK:** I don't know about that. I
23 doubt that.

24 **MR. FAYE:** This, again, relates almost
25 exclusively to the IRP sites that we talked

1 about, and these are the sites that are
2 addressed in the Soil and Groundwork
3 Contamination Report that's in your three-ring
4 binder. Again, don't ask me what tab because
5 I don't know.

6 This shows basically the site names
7 and the area of exposure based on the monitor
8 well distributions at the particular sites.

9 And this is what I was talking about,
10 Lenny. If you wanted to actually look at data
11 density, this is what you ought to be looking
12 at in terms of the areas of interest.

13 And this is what we call the landfill
14 area, the northern part, Site 88, and the
15 Hadnot Point Industrial Area. Those are the
16 three major areas of groundwater contamination
17 or at least the contamination of interest to
18 us from the IRP sites.

19 This shows the density of the sampling
20 points where we have samples for, that were
21 analyzed for PCE, TCE and their degradation
22 products. And that's pretty much exclusive.
23 I mean, if they analyzed for PCE, they go
24 through the whole enchilada of degradation
25 products.

1 **DR. BAIR:** Excuse me, Bob. That map is
2 showing wells, not aquifers.

3 **MR. FAYE:** Exactly.

4 **DR. BAIR:** Okay.

5 **MR. FAYE:** We'll get to the aquifer part in
6 a minute. Bear with me.

7 **DR. HILL:** I'm sorry, also that's just PCE.

8 **MR. FAYE:** That's PCE.

9 **DR. HILL:** But there was, I thought at
10 Building 820 in the Hadnot Boulevard area,
11 just a little cluster on the bottom.

12 **MR. FAYE:** Right, it's right here.

13 **DR. HILL:** There was BTEX-free product
14 there.

15 **MR. FAYE:** Just give me a chance, Mary.
16 Give me a chance.

17 This is TCE, same idea. Those are the
18 wells where we sampled for TCE. Here you go,
19 Mary, that's where we show benzene. This is
20 the site that Mary was talking about, 820. Of
21 course, all of these concentrations I should
22 have pointed out use a concentration range
23 based on the size of the point that was used
24 on the map.

25 And if Mr. Clark will bear with me

1 here, I'll go back and point that out. I'll
2 point out Site 88 here, which is a site of
3 major PCE contamination and also PCE
4 contamination here and PCE/TCE contamination
5 here as well as a lot of TCE contamination in
6 the HPIA and major BTEX contamination within
7 the HPIA as well.

8 This might address what you're talking
9 about, Dr. Bair. This is our PCE
10 concentrations, our PCE sampling points at
11 depth along a section line -- this is very
12 gross -- that runs basically from the New
13 River over toward the landfill area, New River
14 Site 88, Industrial Area West, Industrial Area
15 East, and the landfill area. This gives you a
16 notion of the depths that were sampled. So
17 you're looking at, in terms of our identified
18 aquifers and confining units, you're looking
19 at that sampling that was actually all the way
20 down to the middle Castle Hayne aquifer here.

21 **DR. BAIR:** Yes, I had a couple questions
22 about that if you don't mind.

23 **MR. FAYE:** No, I don't mind at all.

24 **DR. BAIR:** Is the geology along A Prime
25 consistent enough to draw some of the

1 formation tops and bottoms and label that?

2 **MR. FAYE:** Oh, yeah, we actually have for
3 each one of the units that's listed in, what,
4 Table 14?

5 **DR. BAIR:** Yeah, that ^ [report -ed.]is
6 really hard for me to digest.

7 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, the data report?

8 **DR. BAIR:** It really helped me because I'm
9 just getting used to this. If you would add
10 some of the geology on.

11 **MR. FAYE:** Well, I apologize. We actually
12 have contour maps of the top and the thickness
13 of every one of those units that ^ [are in -
14 ed.] the model.

15 **DR. BAIR:** And then the question I had is
16 probably going to come up on this one, and I'm
17 going to anticipate your next slide and your
18 next slide. That is you have a lot of hits of
19 PCE/TCE very deep.

20 **MR. FAYE:** Well, let's look at that for a
21 second.

22 **DR. BAIR:** And does that go back to --

23 **MR. FAYE:** Those are the samples where we
24 actually had a hit above detection limits.
25 That's TCE at the same sites that are here,

1 okay? And these are the places where we
2 actually had a hit above detection limits.
3 These are the samples.

4 See, you can see there's actually a
5 fairly decent reduction from the total number
6 of samples to the samples where we actually
7 have a defined concentration. But the
8 distribution with depth is pretty much the
9 same, but these are the hit sites.

10 **DR. BAIR:** Can you go back one? I'm even
11 more confused now. So the yellow-colored
12 pluses and dots within the circles, those are
13 --

14 **MR. FAYE:** The yellow crosses.

15 **DR. BAIR:** -- below your detection limit.

16 **MR. FAYE:** Those are below detection limits,
17 right.

18 **DR. HILL:** Could we draw a distinction
19 between reporting limit and detection limit?
20 Because you've got a measurement at those
21 pluses, it's just below, I mean, detection
22 limit sort of implies that you couldn't even
23 measure it. You have a value there.

24 **MR. FAYE:** No, that's not what it implies at
25 all. That's the way it's reported. If you

1 look on the tables again in -- god, I've got
2 to repeat this a lot -- if you look on the
3 tables again in the Soil and Contaminant
4 report that's in your three-ring binder that I
5 wrote, you will see that the analyses will say
6 something like, there'll be like less than 0.5
7 whatever it is. Well, that 0.5 indicates the
8 reported detection limit for that particular
9 sample, for that particular analysis, and it
10 means less than.

11 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** No, no, there's great
12 variety from laboratory to laboratory on
13 whether that means a method detection limit, a
14 sample quantitation limit, which is a sample-
15 adjusted method detection limit for media and
16 interferences, or whether it's a reporting
17 limit, which is a laboratory^ arrangement
18 between a client and laboratory, where do I
19 report. And the point is not to say that we
20 know which of those it is.

21 **MR. FAYE:** Well, I do know which of those it
22 is. I've looked at dozens of these reports,
23 and I'm telling you that that is defined as a
24 detection limit. Now, there is also a few
25 quantitation limits. Now if the person who

1 wrote the report didn't understand the
2 distinction that you just made, then I can't
3 address it. But those are reported as
4 detection limits.

5 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Are these laboratory reports
6 or engineering reports?

7 **MR. FAYE:** They're what I would call site
8 assessment reports written by consultants and
9 they include the laboratory, they actually
10 include, most of the reports actually include
11 the raw data output from the laboratory. And
12 that has a whole bunch of abbreviations that
13 qualify the various concentrations and they
14 say detection limit, and that's what I say
15 here.

16 **DR. BAIR:** Bob, if you don't mind, I'd like
17 to pursue this a little bit. If you were to
18 add the geology on there, one of my questions
19 in getting to, say, some of the yellow pluses
20 and other things is, does that sample
21 represent a 50-foot screen, a 20-foot screen,
22 a ten-foot screen? Does the screen go across
23 multiple aquifers?

24 And, if so, this could be telling you
25 which are poor calibration targets for your

1 model and which are strong calibration targets
2 because you don't want the sample from a
3 commingled well. You want to limit it to the
4 shortest screens that correspond to your
5 layering in your model.

6 **MR. FAYE:** That's right.

7 **DR. BAIR:** And then that gets back to Dave's
8 question about the construction of the wells
9 and whether there was grout in there or
10 whether the ~~titees*~~ [detects -ed.] or whatever
11 small notations are, deep, whether that's just
12 coming down the well bore. And I think that's
13 critical to your setting up calibration
14 targets.

15 **MR. FAYE:** Well, almost all of these wells
16 that you see here that are represented, are
17 monitor wells. I would say that the vast
18 majority of them have a screen interval of
19 between ten and 20 feet. That doesn't worry
20 me a whole lot in terms of identifying a
21 particular contributing unit except, it
22 doesn't worry me too much for PCE because of
23 the -- and the sampling procedures are
24 generally well described, particularly after
25 about 1990. So we know that they evacuated

1 five casing volumes et cetera, et cetera, et
2 cetera.

3 What it does bother me though is with
4 the BTEX analyses because these are monitoring
5 wells. The BTEX that's there is sitting in a,
6 probably in that most upper cylinder, actually
7 has ~~three-phase~~ [free phase -ed.] in a lot of
8 cases in that upper cylinder. So rather than
9 sampling a four- or five-foot interval,
10 they're sampling the whole ten-foot or 15-foot
11 interval. So, yeah, you have to qualify that
12 somehow. I'm not sure.

13 Later on about 1998, 2000, they
14 actually started to recognize that problem
15 with BTEX, and they shortened up their screen
16 intervals to about five feet. So those
17 analyses are a little more reliable in terms
18 of what was actually there.

19 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Quick question on that. Do
20 you know if their protocol was if they found
21 ~~three-phase~~ [free phase -ed.] in the
22 monitoring well, they did not sample?

23 **MR. FAYE:** No, no, what they did if they
24 found ~~three-phase~~ [free phase -ed.], they
25 adjusted their water level measurement and --

1 occurrences there, and if you just go look at
2 the section, it does go fairly close to two of
3 the water supply wells there. There are ^ --

4 **MR. FAYE:** Oh, more than two.

5 **DR. BAIR:** Okay, and so the question is,
6 maybe you can answer this, but I've thought we
7 were talking about the monitoring wells. But
8 the question is does the proximity to one of
9 the supply wells lead to a --

10 **MR. FAYE:** Oh yeah. I think I addressed
11 that in the report as well. And in particular
12 with respect to the BTEX, which my
13 understanding of the situation is if the BTEX
14 is left to its own devices, it's just happy
15 just floating up on the water table.

16 And when you find it 150, 200 feet in
17 the subsurface near a relatively, in relative
18 close proximity to a pumping well, why, you've
19 got the vertical gradient -- now the vertical
20 gradient's caused by that pumping. You've got
21 advection, and that's what's forcing the BTEX
22 way down into the subsurface.

23 And I do -- of course, the PCE being a
24 D-NAPL [DNAPL -ed.], it wants to migrate
25 vertically downward. But when you look at

1 these depths, particularly in the landfill
2 area, I think you're looking at a lot of
3 influence from HP-651, which we talked about
4 earlier.

5 **DR. BAIR:** And I was actually, I probably
6 inferred it too much. If the supply wells are
7 as Dave indicated, that you can get water
8 moving along the outside of the annular space,
9 and this supply well is off and 651 over there
10 is on, you could be pulling contamination from
11 shallow to deep through the annular borehole
12 in one supply well going to another just
13 because it can communicate hydraulically
14 across that.

15 **MR. FAYE:** I think that happens and also as
16 well -- no pun intended -- you get like 651 is
17 right in here. I think, what is this, 653,
18 610. Six-ten is down here. You have these
19 wells. They may not be pumping in a, at the
20 same time, but they're moving that mass around
21 at depth between each other all the time every
22 time they're operating.

23 This goes back to, I think, what Peter
24 was talking about in terms of how these
25 operations affect the simulated concentrations

1 that we would actually find, the actual
2 operation 12, 16 hours a day versus some
3 stress for a whole month, that type of thing.
4 And we can test that.

5 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Just a quick thing on this
6 section since I can't put together the nearby
7 supply wells with this cross-section.

8 **MR. FAYE:** Well, I can tell you there's a
9 lot of supply wells here that surround the
10 perimeter of the HPIA, and I'm saying at least
11 a half a dozen or more that were active over
12 time. And in the landfill area the most
13 direct influence would have been HB-651, but
14 there's probably three or four other wells in
15 that general area or even immediate area that
16 perhaps affected the vertical distribution.

17 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Was this a cross-section
18 showing all of those projected?

19 **MR. FAYE:** All of those what?

20 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** So all of the landfill area
21 wells are projected onto this thing?

22 **MR. FAYE:** Yes, they are. You can see, you
23 know, it's a gross, it's an informational
24 slide.

25 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** That's fair once I

1 understand it. And again, just for
2 information, what is the screen of these water
3 supply wells?

4 **MR. FAYE:** HB-651 would have been and
5 screened in at least two intervals below land
6 surface.

7 **DR. BAIR:** I've got it right here.

8 **MR. FAYE:** Okay, there you go. I just hated
9 to say you could look on table so-and-so.

10 **DR. BAIR:** No, I've got it. It's minus 93
11 to minus 103; minus 108 to minus 155 and minus
12 157 to minus 19 --

13 **MR. FAYE:** And those are intervals from land
14 surface.

15 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I have a different number
16 from Table C-3 for 651. It's 125, 135, 140,
17 155 ^[, 189, 194 -ed].

18 **MR. FAYE:** In the table it's depth below
19 land surface.

20 **DR. BAIR:** My only point was to demonstrate
21 for others who are not so ground-watery (sic),
22 roughly where the screens are in this cross-
23 section tend to be 150 feet down so they're
24 down below where we're seeing the hot spots,
25 yet those are providing high concentration

1 water to the treatment plants. So there's got
2 to be some way to get from those hot spots
3 down to there to the wellhead.

4 **MR. FAYE:** That's just the vertical
5 gradient's caused by -- in my opinion, that's
6 largely due to the vertical gradients caused
7 by pumping at the supply wells and within the
8 radius of influence of that pumping.

9 **DR. HILL:** You have five measurements at
10 depth and of those two are hits. And if you
11 think proportionately to what's above in terms
12 of the proportion of hits you have two non-
13 detects, it's actually pretty similar or
14 perhaps a greater proportional concentration
15 at depth. So the fact that you're not getting
16 that many hits might just be because you
17 didn't look. There's no indication in that
18 data that the water in general at that stratum
19 is any less polluted than what's above.

20 **MR. FAYE:** Well, that's exactly right.
21 There's a lot fewer sampling points down here
22 than there is up here, maybe by as much as a
23 ratio of five to ten to one.

24 **DR. HILL:** Right, the ratio of hits is
25 actually as high.

1 **MR. FAYE:** Well, yeah, okay, okay. And the
2 obvious reason is they were looking for
3 contamination at shallow depths, later on got
4 kind of surprised they found it at a deeper
5 depth, but they had a much greater density of
6 shallow monitoring wells versus their deep
7 monitoring wells.

8 **DR. HILL:** I just wanted to make the point
9 that there's no indication on this data that
10 it isn't as polluted at depth as it is --

11 **MR. FAYE:** That's exactly right. I would
12 totally agree with that.

13 **DR. ROSS:** Were there no deep hits below
14 the, what I call the DNAPL site, Site 88, or
15 is the key just covering up what might be
16 there?

17 **MR. FAYE:** I think, Dr. Ross, the key there
18 is that there just were no deeper wells.

19 **DR. CLARK:** Can we wrap it up?

20 **MR. FAYE:** A few more to go, and that's why
21 we're here, right? There's the PCE now.
22 Those are the hits. Now, as Dr. Bair alluded,
23 he anticipated what we were going to see here.
24 You have the PCE contamination. This is every
25 sample including the non-detects, and then

1 here's the detects, and it shows the maximum
2 and minimum concentrations that we found. And
3 all of these questions that related to the
4 previous two slides relate to this. Here's
5 benzene.

6 There's the whole enchilada, and
7 there's our hits again at depth. And here
8 you're seeing that the HPIA where there was a
9 massive benzene spill, a lot of surface
10 contamination. Actually, now from the LUST
11 reports we know that this contamination
12 actually goes a little deeper down, around 150
13 feet. So there you see that.

14 There's our major plume systems that
15 we've identified. Now this will change when
16 and if we get into the LUST reports there's
17 going to be a major plume of BTEX up here,
18 probably another one right in here, definitely
19 a big mess in here in the HPIA. So that will,
20 we'll accrue a few more plumes when we look at
21 the LUST data in detail.

22 Hopefully, this next slide says
23 questions.

24 **DR. CLARK:** Jason, are you ready to go?

25 (no audible response)

1 DR. CLARK: Okay, Jason's up next.

2 DATA ANALYSES -- GROUNDWATER

3 WELL CAPACITY AND USE HISTORY

4 MR. SAUTNER: I'm just going to give a brief
5 description of how we constructed the well
6 capacity histories and I want to thank Bob
7 ahead of time because I think a lot of the
8 questions the panel will have ^ asked them in
9 the ^. Louder? Okay.

10 Basically, just the well capacity
11 history is essentially a timeline without
12 lulls operated at the capacities from when
13 they were put in service to the time when they
14 were terminated or permanently taken out of
15 service. Information we have for well
16 capacity histories, we had over 100 supply
17 wells that we were dealing with at the Hadnot
18 Point-Holcomb Boulevard large distribution
19 system areas.

20 Basically, we obtained a well packet
21 of information for each supply well that
22 contained driller logs, well capacity tests,
23 well construction drawings, operation records,
24 various other miscellaneous sources of
25 information. We also had several other
documentation sources examined.

1 We had well data lists, raw water
2 supply lists, building dimension lists,
3 operational records, water level tables,
4 transmittal and correspondence letters,
5 numerous CLW documents and various published
6 reports. And on top of that we also obtained
7 the daily logs for well pumps, which
8 everyone's been discussing, as the 1998
9 through 2008 daily status of how wells were
10 operated on or off.

11 This is just a figure of where the
12 well locations are throughout both systems,
13 throughout both areas. Now, here's an example
14 of well capacity history. This is for HP-633.
15 This is constructed for each of 100 or more
16 than 100 wells basically just gives a date,
17 capacity and operational status and a data
18 source.

19 So for the date that we have, the date
20 when it was put in service. We have the
21 capacity at certain dates throughout when it
22 was in service; the operational status and
23 whether it was in service, out of service or
24 when service was terminated, and then the data
25 source of where that information came from.

1 And you can see where all these blanks
2 are in capacities; we just simply didn't have
3 a capacity given for that source of
4 information. So that would be carried down in
5 time, so that'll be carried down to the
6 following empty block. This one here will be
7 carried down to the bottom, too, and so forth.

8 The daily log for well pumps, simply
9 just a scanned sheet for each month, for each
10 well from 1998 through 2008. So it's a lot of
11 information. There's I believe over 10,000
12 sheets. And the main two columns we're
13 interested in are when the pump was on and
14 when the pump was off. And as you can see
15 for, this was just for January 1999 for HP-
16 633, it was only on for the first seven days,
17 and it was off the rest of the month.

18 And what we did was we used the ^
19 determine well capacity on monthly adjusted
20 capacities. So from using these where we
21 obtained the number of days it was operating
22 each month along with the well capacity at
23 certain times from the well capacity history,
24 we created these tables.

25 This is just for all of 1999 so let's

1 focus on the first column or first row here
2 first. This is January of '99. We know from
3 seven days right here, add up the total number
4 of days. We have a capacity of 205, which
5 came from down here, the well capacity
6 history.

7 From that we computed the gallons
8 pumped per month. We know the total number of
9 days in the month, from that we can get the
10 adjusted capacity. So assuming that this well
11 was pumped 31 days a month, instead of pumping
12 at 205 gallons per minute, it would be pumping
13 at 46.3 gallons per minute. And this could be
14 computed for each well from 1998 all the way
15 through 2008.

16 This is just an example of the number
17 of days it was operated. The reason the time
18 period is from '98 through 2000 is because the
19 well was taken out of service or service was
20 terminated in October of 2000. For several of
21 the other wells we will have a full ten years
22 of data on the number days that it was
23 operated.

24 One thing that we're considering
25 exploring doing is actually -- and this was

1 discussed during Bob's presentation -- is
2 actually taking our known number of days for a
3 certain period of time and trying to sort
4 historical trend back in time for a study
5 period from '68 through '85.

6 There's different ways we're going to
7 look into doing this, and we'll be using this
8 trend, also using, we know our total average,
9 our total annual rates from '68 through '78,
10 '68 through '85 as well. This is a slide that
11 Bob also showed showing you the available
12 pumpage data. So basically, by using this '98
13 through 2008 daily data, we're going to try to
14 back track and try and fill in the gaps
15 between all these type of data time frames,
16 taking '84 all the way back through '68.

17 And just to summarize it we had more
18 than 100 supply wells. There's a lot of
19 information to review in order to create a
20 well capacity history for each supply well.
21 And information for the past ten-to-15 years
22 is more detailed than information for 50-to-60
23 years ago, obviously. And again, we're going
24 to explore ways to find historical trends of
25 how that well was pumping on a monthly basis

1 using the detailed daily information as well
2 as the annual information that we have.

3 With that I will give up to questions.

4 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Can you go back to slide
5 number three? That variation in capacity, do
6 you think this represents some changes in the,
7 intrinsically in the wells or do you think
8 there's some of that significant uncertainty
9 between the tests?

10 **MR. SAUTNER:** I guess it would be really
11 depending on, well, most of this information
12 came from well capacity tests. They were
13 fairly consistent in the way they conducted
14 them. I'm not really sure as to what
15 variation, what would be the cause of the
16 variation.

17 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Without looking at the dates I
18 mean you see a change from 221 down to 159,
19 but that's an eight year period so that makes
20 some sense.

21 **MR. SAUTNER:** Nineteen sixty-nine to '77.

22 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Can you go to the next slide?
23 And there's a column over near the right where
24 it says time checked. Do you know anything
25 about the operation where they operated, they

1 tend to be operated on a daily basis or was
2 there a particular time when they checked it
3 to see whether it was on or off?

4 **MR. SAUTNER:** I believe they -- this slide
5 came from Camp Lejeune here -- I think they
6 had a certain time of the day where they would
7 send a [well -ed.] person out, and they would
8 check the wells and report back. I'm not --

9 **DR. GRAYMAN:** When you say check, would they
10 turn them on or off? I mean, did the wells
11 tend to stay on for 24 hours?

12 **MR. SAUTNER:** I don't believe -- oh, yeah,
13 that's, we did ask that question. If the pump
14 was on, it was on one day. And if it was on
15 the next day, it was on the complete time. So
16 for day one to day two it was on for that
17 whole 24 hours, yes.

18 **MR. HARDING:** I think this may, it raises
19 this point. I know I've flogged this horse a
20 lot, but there's a difference here between
21 what you're going to do for the groundwater
22 modeling and what you'll have to do for the
23 water distribution modeling. Because while
24 your stress period's a month in the
25 groundwater model, the way that contaminants

1 behave in the water distribution system during
2 these interconnection events is going to be
3 very dramatically affected by what pumps you
4 assume are operating and the hourly, you know,
5 flow rates.

6 In other words a pump can't run at an
7 average of whatever it was. I can't remember
8 the numbers but the average amount. It either
9 runs on or it runs off. And if the
10 contaminated well is on, it's on all the way,
11 and then the contaminants can move out into
12 the system during times of low demand or
13 perversely in this situation, when the high
14 demand comes on the golf course, that's when
15 that interconnection opens up and that tends
16 to have it move further in the system. So you
17 can't use the same approach, I just want to
18 caution, for both water distribution and
19 groundwater modeling.

20 **MR. SAUTNER:** Right, and just to clarify,
21 all of these supply wells pump directly to the
22 water treatment plant. So we are going to be

23 --

24 **DR. GRAYMAN:** They all pump directly to the
25 treatment plant.

1 **MR. SAUTNER:** They don't pump into the
2 system.

3 **DR. POMMERENK:** I think the wells that pump
4 into a manifold collection system, there's a
5 difference. They don't all pump against the
6 same head. So depending on what combination
7 of wells is on, the actual flow rate that is
8 delivered by the well pump may vary as well.
9 So it's just some added complication. I think
10 one of the earlier figures you clearly saw
11 that the wells had essentially streamed on a
12 large water collection main. And depending on
13 the size of the thing, I guess somebody would
14 do a hydraulic calculation to see how well
15 operation would affect the head ~~at each pump~~
16 ~~as it pumped~~ that each pump pumped -ed.]
17 against, so just as an additional caution.

18 **MR. HARDING:** So another clarification, is
19 there a booster pump, is there a storage tank
20 and then a booster pump at the water treatment
21 plant that then sets the grade line for the
22 water distribution system?

23 **MR. SAUTNER:** Yes.

24 **MR. HARDING:** So there, and there's an
25 unpressurized storage tank then at the water

1 treatment plant and -- okay.

2 **DR. KONIKOW:** So if you go back to the
3 previous slide, again, I agree. There are
4 many sources that there are uncertainty in
5 this, but what I want to look at here is
6 filling in the gaps. Between your data points
7 you had implicated that like from '69 we have
8 221 to 1977 we have 159. You would use a 221
9 the whole time.

10 **MR. SAUTNER:** Yeah, or one way to do it
11 would be maybe to do a trend and step it down.

12 **DR. KONIKOW:** Which did you do? What are
13 you doing or what should be done?

14 **MR. SAUTNER:** This is the information going
15 to the generator and it hasn't been used as
16 input.

17 **DR. KONIKOW:** So that's not in the
18 groundwater.

19 **MR. SAUTNER:** Correct.

20 **DR. CLARK:** We have a swift comment from the
21 audience.

22 **MR. WILLIAMS:** Yeah, I just wanted to
23 clarify that the 24-hour pumping, which would
24 only be indicative of the Hadnot Point wells,
25 not at Holcomb Boulevard.

1 times already. I just wanted to recap again
2 the IRP sites, the Installation Restoration
3 Program sites are outlined in the dark red.
4 The orange outline shows scenarios that we
5 talk about a lot, Site 88, the landfill area
6 and the Hadnot Point Industrial Area or the
7 HPIA. That's where we're finding a lot of
8 contamination, particularly the PCE and TCE
9 contamination.

10 So I wanted to emphasize some relevant
11 numbers for the groundwater contaminant
12 datasets. Our available contaminant data span
13 about 20 years from 1984 to 2004. We have
14 over 2,400 groundwater sample analyses for
15 PCE, TCE and their degradation products. We
16 have over 2,600 groundwater sample analyses
17 for benzene and related compounds.

18 And I've listed some maximum detected
19 concentrations in groundwater there in
20 micrograms per liter. Of course, the PCE
21 level at 170,000 micrograms per liter, that's
22 at or above the solubility limit depending on
23 what reference you use. That detection was at
24 Site 88 where we know there was some pre-phase
25 product in the past.

1 So our primary purpose for contaminant
2 mass computation is to provide really a
3 starting point and a lower limit for a mass
4 loading parameter when you do the fate
5 transport modeling. The mass estimates will
6 also be helpful in assessing plume stability
7 over time, and we can look at those numbers to
8 compare to other similar sites as well, but
9 our primary purpose is for the mass loading
10 parameter for the fate transport model.

11 For this work we're going to focus on
12 PCE, TCE and benzene for mass computations.
13 We're going to primarily compute the dissolved
14 phase contaminant mass. We do have some data
15 for some areas for the unsaturated zone and
16 free product areas that we may address with
17 some computation but primarily the dissolve
18 phase contaminants. And we will be looking at
19 multiple areas across the study site.

20 So this slide kind of outlines our
21 general methodology, proposed methodology
22 starting from the left there to select and
23 prepare the contaminant datasets from the
24 point data that we have. We're going to
25 develop two-dimensional horizontal

1 concentration grids that represent the
2 horizontal distribution of contaminants using
3 interpolation techniques to generate those.

4 And then we'll calculate the average
5 contaminant concentration across these
6 horizontal plumes. And finally, we'll
7 calculate contaminant mass by combining that
8 average contaminant concentration in a
9 horizontal distribution with information we
10 have about the aquifer porosity and the
11 vertical extent of the aquifer where these
12 contaminants occur. That's kind of a general
13 depiction of our methodology.

14 **DR. KONIKOW:** So is the goal to estimate the
15 mass in the system at one point in time or as
16 an initial condition? Because contaminants
17 are released over some long period of time.
18 And so I'm wondering how does this relate to
19 what you're going to put into the model?

20 **MS. ANDERSON:** Sure. I think that's part of
21 the data exploration that we have to do.
22 Obviously, there's a sort of a temporal
23 distribution to the data that we have to look
24 at and kind of slice it in different ways and
25 look at what makes sense, and then look at

1 those calculations and decide what makes sense
2 to put into the model. So it's kind of a
3 number of steps there that will be involved in
4 the whole mass computation and then entering
5 into the model. Maybe the next slide or two
6 will explain that better.

7 **DR. BAIR:** I have a question, too. You're
8 looking at aquifer thickness and the
9 concentration in each one of the aquifers and
10 then summing them for a grid block looking
11 down?

12 **MS. ANDERSON:** There may be some other
13 slides that explain that a little better, but
14 yes, this process, I mean, essentially when we
15 had the contaminant data -- and you saw in
16 some of Bob's slides the vertical distribution
17 -- obviously, when we derive horizontal
18 representation of the distribution, we've got
19 to look at a single aquifer and just only
20 collect the data points for that aquifer, do
21 an estimation, extend 3-D the calculation over
22 that aquifer, and that would be a mass for
23 that aquifer. Another aquifer would be a
24 whole 'nother of that process repeated and
25 then add --

1 **DR. BAIR:** Right, well, my question is that
2 are you doing this just for the aquifers?
3 Because the confining layers have mass in
4 them, too.

5 **MS. ANDERSON:** I think, yes, that's a valid
6 point, and we can look at --

7 **DR. BAIR:** And they are as thick as the
8 aquifers in some places, and their porosity
9 probably is not too different. So my question
10 actually gets at porosity. Are you using a
11 uniform porosity across everything?

12 **MS. ANDERSON:** Right now, the illustration I
13 have here, I'm just talking about the porosity
14 for one aquifer that we're looking at. But I
15 think we do need to refine that and kind of
16 look at different aquifers, different
17 porosities if we have the data. Clay units,
18 we have some data based on Site 88
19 investigations for porosity there.

20 So I think that's a valid question,
21 and that's something -- it's really going to
22 be data driven. Where we have the data and
23 then what can we extrapolate from there and
24 how can we extend that knowledge.

25 **DR. BAIR:** It also should be put into the

1 sensitivity analysis, and that's the
2 sensitivity of the source term and the release
3 of the source term, the concentration and
4 timing of the release of the source term.

5 **MS. ANDERSON:** Yeah, and I think as we
6 explore the data and kind of do some of those
7 vertical plots that Bob has shown in his
8 presentation, we can get a better sense of
9 where we have to go with the other steps, the
10 other sensitivity analysis.

11 **DR. BAIR:** But that's my point is the plots
12 that Bob showed are all biased towards the
13 permeable intervals where they've done
14 monitoring wells, and the contaminants exist
15 in between sampled intervals, otherwise they
16 wouldn't get down to the deeper parts.

17 **MS. ANDERSON:** Actually, I do have one slide
18 where we can maybe explore that a little bit
19 more and kind of talk about what you're
20 getting at I think, but we're welcoming the
21 input and how we should approach that.

22 **DR. HILL:** In step two considering the
23 thickness you're using as the whole aquifer
24 thickness that you're not making slices
25 through it, it seems odd to me in step two not

1 to do a 3-D interpolation of the data. I
2 mean, there'd be no reason not to at that
3 point, and then integrate, I mean.

4 **MS. ANDERSON:** Again, it's kind of data
5 driven. There's a slide --

6 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** It's Surfer driven.

7 **MS. ANDERSON:** Surfer driven? We actually
8 did look at some 3-D interpolation with GMS,
9 and I think -- I haven't explored it yet --
10 but ^ with Surfer does some 3-D interpolation.
11 And I think that it will be good to kind of
12 run this method and then do some other
13 comparisons with other tools to look at those
14 types of interpolations.

15 **DR. HILL:** So when you do step two,
16 obviously when we saw before, we had high
17 concentrations and then low concentrations.
18 What do you use as your point value in 2-D
19 space given that you've had all this variation
20 vertically?

21 **MS. ANDERSON:** Give me a slide or two.

22 **DR. HILL:** Sorry.

23 **MS. ANDERSON:** As Bob said, Mary, hang
24 with me for a second. We'll get there.

25 So I just wanted to present a few

1 details about the data preparation and
2 interpolation, which obviously we're talking
3 about. We need to select the datasets and
4 sort of group them based on some
5 considerations. The horizontal distribution,
6 and that's kind of picking areas across the
7 study site that will isolate and do
8 calculations.

9 The vertical distribution, which we
10 discuss a lot. The sample altitudes and what
11 we're going to consider as datasets for doing
12 those horizontal distributions. And then the
13 temporal distribution we need to isolate sort
14 of or aggregate some datasets based on the
15 temporal characteristics of the data.

16 When we do the interpolations, we'll
17 have to look at multiple detections at the
18 same location and kind of generate a single
19 value. I think it makes sense, typically
20 we'll be using the average value, but there
21 may be some occasions where maximum values are
22 appropriate for that.

23 The non-detects and the censored non-
24 detects for the calculations I'm showing you
25 here, I set those to zero. Now, we can

1 consider different schemes for that if
2 necessary, but by censored non-detects I mean
3 the data that are less than whatever stated
4 reported value, less than five, less than ten.

5 Non-detects, literally there are
6 reported values that are just ND, and we have
7 no reporting or quantitation limits to go off
8 of on that data. So that's what I'm talking
9 about, those non-detects and censored non-
10 detects.

11 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Just for those if you have a
12 non-detect and a nearby close detect, do you
13 somehow take into account that the non-detect
14 may not be representative? I'm thinking about
15 from the regulator side, of course, and from
16 the other side you want to say well the other
17 one's an outlier and it's a laboratory
18 problem.

19 **MS. ANDERSON:** I think we're not to that
20 point yet, but that's certainly a refinement
21 that could be made. Initially, we're dealing
22 with a very large dataset even when we isolate
23 it to one location or area of the base. So
24 that's certainly something we can consider and
25 kind of refine that non-detects and censored

1 non-detects to assign some values or discard
2 data that we don't feel are appropriate.

3 **DR. POMMERENK:** Actually, with setting them
4 to zero you would, you know, whatever your
5 statistic is that you would use to represent
6 the total mass and then you would
7 underestimate the, that statistic was set down
8 to zero so you may want to consider using some
9 type of robust regression to -- you don't
10 actually assign values to the non-detects, but
11 you compute your statistic on distribution of
12 values based on that there are values. We
13 just don't know the numbers. And --

14 **MS. ANDERSON:** We have the ~~HASL~~* [Helsel -
15 ed.] text, and I think that that is something
16 --

17 **DR. POMMERENK:** Yes, the ~~HASL~~ [Helsel -ed.]
18 text will help you --

19 **MS. ANDERSON:** -- yeah, that we can consider
20 after we do some baseline using this
21 methodology. I think it would be good to sort
22 of try to incorporate the non-detects in non-
23 parametric methods and sort of try to do some
24 analyses that way.

25 For the interpolation schemes kind of

1 looking at, we've explored some different
2 options for that as well, but I think we'll
3 probably just use the ordinary pre-game using
4 standard default assumptions in Surfer
5 Software. We did explore a little bit the
6 autofit ^ [semivariogram -ed.] ~~gram~~, compared
7 that to standard default assumptions in
8 Surfer, and they seem to come out very similar
9 for the mass computations, but that's
10 something we can continue testing as we move
11 forward. For the calculations that I'm
12 showing here -- in our initial runs through
13 this we're using ten foot-by-ten foot grid
14 cell size.

15 So I kind of want to go through just a
16 quick illustration, and it is just a slice,
17 just a subset kind of illustrating the
18 approach of the mass computation method. This
19 is for TCE. This is the map that Bob showed
20 as well showing the distribution of TCE across
21 the study site. It's concentrated in a couple
22 of different areas there.

23 We're going to focus for this
24 illustration just on the landfill area. And
25 this is the temporal distribution of data that

1 we have for the landfill area. You can see in
2 the middle there, there's the extraction well
3 start up in October 1996. We have some data
4 before that, a good bit of data after that.

5 For this illustration again I'm going
6 to kind of look at this pre-extraction well
7 start up database 1984 to 1993 and do some
8 calculations with that. Certainly, we can run
9 calculations with the first few years after
10 extraction well set up or start up because
11 there's very low flow with those extraction
12 wells, and we may be able to use some of that
13 contaminant data in a more extensive
14 monitoring well network that was in place to
15 do some mass calculations there.

16 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Just to clarify, this is a
17 remediation extraction well as opposed to a
18 water supply --

19 **MS. ANDERSON:** Correct.

20 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** -- extraction well.

21 **MS. ANDERSON:** Yes. That's one, the
22 remediation wells, the extraction wells were
23 put in place in October 1996, when they
24 started cleaning up the site.

25 So I'm going to focus on that earlier

1 data range there. And this is the vertical
2 distribution of TCE in the landfill area just
3 for that selected time frame that we're
4 looking at, 1984 to 1993, so it's a little
5 bit, it's like the slide Bob was showing, but
6 it's a little more refined just to include the
7 selected dataset.

8 I have included off to the left there
9 just some general kinds of boundaries for the
10 different aquifer systems: the Brewster
11 Boulevard, the Tarawa Terrace aquifer and
12 Castle Hayne aquifer system. And these are
13 very general. They're kind of averages of top
14 elevations and thicknesses across just the
15 landfill area. So I haven't extended it
16 across because there obviously are local
17 variations. We're still dealing with a pretty
18 large area so I just kind of added that
19 guideline on the left-hand side there.

20 So you can see with this vertical
21 distribution that we have data, contaminant
22 data, just for two different aquifer systems,
23 the Brewster Boulevard, the upper aquifer
24 system Brewster Boulevard and then the Castle
25 Hayne aquifer system.

1 There's really no data except for that
2 one non-detect off to the left there for the
3 Tarawa Terrace, intervening Tarawa Terrace
4 aquifer system. So it's a constraint of the
5 data for this time period. I think for later
6 time periods we do have some data for Tarawa
7 Terrace, that aquifer system.

8 But again, to illustrate mass
9 computation, I'm just going to pick this one
10 slice, this one horizontal slice of data in
11 the upper Castle Hayne aquifer, the River Bend
12 unit, and kind of run the calculation with
13 that because I think that's how we'll have to
14 proceed. Looking at grouping the data
15 vertically, doing separate calculations for
16 each and then kind of summing them, stacking
17 them up.

18 So this is again, as I outlined in the
19 general approach, we'll take that contaminant
20 dataset, the data points, and interpolate them
21 into a concentration grid, a two-dimensional
22 horizontal grid, and that's what is shown
23 there on the left, a traditional contour map,
24 planar view. On the right I'm showing a 3-D
25 wire mesh representation of the contaminant

1 concentrations with the Z axis being TCE
2 concentration in micrograms per liter.

3 So once we've established this
4 concentration grid, we can use Surfer's grid
5 volume utility to obtain both the planar area
6 of the plume and also the grid, quote, volume,
7 which I think this 3-D wire frame grid kind of
8 illustrates the volume that I'm talking about;
9 it's kind of these strange units of micrograms
10 per liter multiplied by base area of each
11 cell. It's essentially an area weighted
12 concentration for each cell grid summed up to
13 represent the volume of that concentration
14 grid.

15 **DR. HILL:** Can I just ask a question?

16 **MS. ANDERSON:** Sure.

17 **DR. HILL:** I don't know that you can do this
18 now, but it's really kind of critical where
19 the points are that you're contouring, and
20 they're not clear in that figure.

21 **MS. ANDERSON:** Yeah, the post points are not
22 big enough there, are they? But that's
23 something obviously we're, with our
24 interpolation techniques kind of running
25 interpolations and checking the post map to

1 try and make sure it's a good representation
2 of the data that we have.

3 **DR. HILL:** If those ^ aren't supported.
4 It's just ^.

5 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Clearly, they're supported
6 by over-fitting, I suggest.

7 **DR. CLARK:** Scott, go ahead.

8 **DR. BAIR:** Barbara, my question would be if
9 you look at the fishnet plot on the lower
10 right, that would be one, two, three, four
11 units that you're representing there?

12 **MS. ANDERSON:** Aquifer units?

13 **DR. BAIR:** No, just four horizontal units.
14 There's a horizontal line going down from the
15 peak and then there's a shoulder off to the
16 left, and then there's another -- those are
17 concentrations?

18 **MS. ANDERSON:** Yeah, that corresponds to the
19 legend over there on the left --

20 **DR. BAIR:** Okay, so how many aquifer units
21 are within that then? One?

22 **MS. ANDERSON:** Yeah.

23 **DR. BAIR:** Got you.

24 **MS. ANDERSON:** We're just taking that one
25 slice of the upper Castle Hayne River Bend

1 unit and looking at that.

2 **DR. CLARK:** Rao was next.

3 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** I think I want to follow
4 up on that next question. That is, this is
5 going from 1984 to 1993, so this one unit you
6 are computing is somehow over time, and time
7 does not seem to factor in.

8 **MS. ANDERSON:** Right. I don't have a, we
9 aggregated or I aggregated this data before
10 the extraction well started up in 1996 because
11 really if I plotted -- I have another plot and
12 I didn't overlay it on here, but these
13 numbers, the bar graph showed the total
14 analyses we have, but the detections for each
15 of these are the lower number, obviously. So
16 if we want to just aggregate just 1984 to 1987
17 as one unit. There really aren't sufficient
18 detections there to do an accurate
19 interpolation. It would make more sense I
20 think to use smaller time frames. But in this
21 case there just weren't enough detections to
22 really do a good interpolation so it's
23 aggregated across that whole time frame. Is
24 that --

25 **DR. CLARK:** In order to meet our streaming

1 video guidelines we're going to have to wrap
2 this up. So let's take just one more question
3 and then, Barbara, can you wrap it up?

4 **MS. ANDERSON:** Sure. But maybe not, it's
5 Lenny's question so I don't know.

6 **DR. KONIKOW:** So then the question is how do
7 you go, you'll calculate a mass, but then how
8 do you go back in time and use that to
9 estimate what the mass loading rate is over
10 the duration of the model? The Tarawa Terrace
11 situation you had essentially a point source
12 with a known location and a fairly constant
13 over time disposal rate. Here I'm not sure
14 how you're going to reconstruct the history of
15 mass loading.

16 **MS. ANDERSON:** Yeah, I think that's going to
17 be a challenge. I will say -- and Bob can
18 chime in where he sees fit, but I think that
19 for the landfill area I think Bob has, from
20 his expert analysis of all the data that he's
21 looked at, has determined that at Site 88
22 there was a dry cleaner, same as ABC Cleaners
23 there was a base dry cleaner. And this
24 landfill contamination is probably tied to
25 disposal of filters from the, spent filters

1 from the dry cleaning operation at Site 88,
2 and there may be other sources. There may be
3 buried drums, what have you, at the landfill
4 area, but --

5 **MR. FAYE:** The issue, Lenny is basically,
6 you know, you take what you get. We want to
7 have a computation of mass prior to the onset
8 of extraction. Yeah, and the data are over a
9 particular period of time so, yeah, you had
10 some concentration reductions because of
11 degradation over that period of time, et
12 cetera, et cetera, et cetera.

13 But I won't say the time is relatively
14 immaterial here, but if we have this mass at
15 this time, it basically gives us a minimum
16 mass that we can work from. And what it is, I
17 mean, it's basically, you know, you've got a
18 flawed starting point or you've got no
19 starting point. So, I mean, that's really
20 what it comes down to. Of course, it's better
21 to have a flawed starting point in my opinion.

22 **DR. KONIKOW:** You've had extraction wells
23 over the whole duration of the system, but
24 they were called water supply wells.

25 **MR. FAYE:** There again, sure there was mass

1 removed from the system, but still we don't
2 know what that mass was or we have a couple of
3 concentrations that we could maybe make some
4 estimates, but you'd have so much uncertainty
5 you wouldn't assign a lot of reliability to
6 that. But here again, I mean, it's not a
7 perfect system. It's not a perfect analysis.
8 But it gives us a starting point which is what
9 we're after.

10 **DR. CLARK:** Let's give Barbara a chance to
11 wrap up her presentation.

12 **MS. ANDERSON:** Sure, really after this I'm
13 just illustrating how we can use, there's a
14 Surfer utility to obtain both planar area and
15 this grid volume and we can use that to easily
16 obtain the average TCE concentration across
17 this horizontal plume that was generated.
18 There's a Journal article, Joseph Ricker*
19 published in 2008 in "Groundwater Monitoring
20 and Remediation" that kind of illustrates this
21 if you want more information. But that's kind
22 of what we were following with this approach.
23 And then I just was showing the general
24 equation there at the top and the parameters
25 and values that I used for this illustration.

1 The first couple of values, the planar area,
2 the average TCE concentration. Obviously, as
3 I said, obtained from Surfer utility. Aquifer
4 thickness. Here we're just using an average
5 estimated thickness for the particular aquifer
6 that we're looking at. And aquifer porosity
7 we can look at effective or total porosity.
8 We have some, I think, good values for that,
9 20 percent that was used in the Tarawa Terrace
10 work and discussed extensively in one of the
11 chapters in the Tarawa Terrace reports. The
12 40 percent total porosity just for this upper
13 Castle Hayne River Bend unit, again, is from
14 some site-specific data from Site 88
15 investigations. And we can refine this
16 hopefully for each aquifer and each area that
17 we're doing these calculations.

18 **DR. KONIKOW:** What did you use -- a couple
19 more -- why did you use 22 feet for this
20 system here when your earlier slide shows a
21 box around it that looked like it was at least
22 35 feet thick where you encapsulated the data?
23 And then the second question is why not
24 account for the spatial variations, the
25 elevations at the tops and bottoms? Why don't

1 you use Surfer to get, why don't you consider
2 multiplying all those concentrations? And why
3 an average thickness? Why don't you use a
4 thickness at each grid point?

5 **MS. ANDERSON:** I think we can do that as a
6 refinement. We can import the extrapolation
7 we've done with the model and GMS and kind of
8 get actual cell-based aquifer thickness. And
9 the other about the average that we've used
10 here, I think -- and I noticed this in your
11 comments you were referring to the Tarawa
12 Terrace report which I think are a bit north
13 of our location.

14 **DR. KONIKOW:** Just go back a few slides for
15 this location. There, that looks like a
16 vertical interval of 30 to 35 feet that you
17 encapsulated the data yet you're using 22
18 feet. That's a pretty big percent difference.

19 **MS. ANDERSON:** That's the contaminant data.
20 When you look at the actual extrapolation of
21 any boring location or boring data that we
22 have, and you look at the encapsulating
23 aquifer system, we actually have a more
24 refined sort of estimate of the thickness
25 based on other data.

1 **DR. KONIKOW:** Are you saying that the data
2 points here are --

3 **MS. ANDERSON:** Right, right. I think some
4 of these data's a question of local variation.

5 **DR. CLARK:** Let's draw this to a conclusion
6 so we can meet our deadline. So we'll pick it
7 up at 1:30 this afternoon.

8 (Whereupon, a lunch break was taken between
9 12:37 p.m. and 1:30 p.m.)

10 **DR. CLARK:** Okay, we're ready to start up
11 again. Video streaming is going to be online
12 in a few seconds. Morris has got a few things
13 he wants to do, wants to introduce Dr. Aral.

14 **MR. MASLIA:** Thank you for that morning
15 session. This is the type of feedback we're
16 looking for. We had some very interesting and
17 informative and probing questions so we're
18 going to continue this afternoon. Just a
19 couple of housekeeping things before I
20 introduce Dr. Aral.

21 If people would like to go out to
22 dinner other than the hotel, there's a couple
23 of restaurants in the area. One's a little
24 bit more expensive, a nice French restaurant.
25 I can see if they have room. We can talk at

1 the next break and just see. Or if everybody
2 just wants to do their own plans and maybe get
3 together that's fine with me. Y'all may not
4 want to eat with me, dinner. Actually, my
5 wife would like to see me at home one day
6 during the past two weeks for dinner. But at
7 the next break maybe we can sort of formulate
8 plans.

STRATEGIES FOR RECONSTRUCTING CONCENTRATIONS:

PRESENTATIONS AND PANEL DISCUSSION

9
10 With that said, as we saw from this
11 morning, a lot of data, a lot of information
12 and how exactly to analyze it, how to make
13 sense of what it is and how should we put it
14 together so we can, if we want to, try to do a
15 numerical model like we did with Tarawa
16 Terrace. Questions you asked, Lenny, and
17 pointed out, there is not a single source so
18 where do we begin in that temporal
19 distribution?

20 So after we had completed Tarawa
21 Terrace and just looking at the surface of
22 this, I asked our cooperator at Georgia Tech
23 perhaps there might be a method either
24 available or maybe we could look into
25 developing one where we might be able to use

1 some of the data that's captured, the
2 contaminant data that's captured in either our
3 supply wells or observation wells.

4 And would there be from a screening
5 level a way to avoid or minimize having to
6 transfer the data that we have in reports and
7 analyses to then trying to categorize it for a
8 numerical model. Just some of the issues on
9 assigning supply well pumpages from the
10 scheduling that we've got versus actually
11 putting it into the model.

12 And so Georgia Tech and Dr. Aral have
13 come up with a screening-level method. It was
14 described in the notes, but Dr. Aral's going
15 to describe it in more detail, and again, it
16 is meant as a screening level, but it may be
17 something very useful for us to either proceed
18 with that initially or provide more
19 information from that standpoint. So I'm
20 going to turn it over to Dr. Aral, and let him
21 proceed.

22 **SCREENING-LEVEL METHOD**

23 **DR. ARAL:** Thank you, Morris, and welcome
24 back. When I heard this task from Morris, I
25 said this is a difficult task. This is not

1 easy to do. But then I'm sitting there and
2 listening all of the critique that you guys
3 are giving to the other approach, and I said
4 my task is very simple because none of those
5 critiques apply to what I am doing.

6 Our task is if we know what we know
7 today, can we predict what has happened in the
8 past? And then we are thinking about this at
9 Georgia Tech where I work, and we thought,
10 well, we do the opposite all the time as
11 engineers. If we know what we know today, can
12 we predict what is going to happen tomorrow?
13 So let's look at that approach, and let's see
14 whether we can get some insight and make some
15 use of that analysis in predicting what has
16 happened in the past.

17 So predicting the future and using the
18 information from the future events is based on
19 some control theory analysis. And I'm going
20 to give you three simple examples where we use
21 this approach and then try to extract some
22 insight from this analysis to use to answer
23 the question that we are trying to answer in
24 this case.

25 For example, everybody has a car.

1 Everybody has a cruise control. You are
2 driving down the highway, and you don't want
3 to worry about the gas pedal. You just want
4 to enjoy the scenery. What you do is you set
5 your cruise control to a given speed, and you
6 would like to watch the scenery after that.
7 You assume that something in your car is going
8 to adjust everything such that the system
9 output is going to be that speed.

10 That's a custom control mechanism that
11 is installed in your car. What it does it
12 looks at the speed of the car, senses it, and
13 then based on a computer program or a chip
14 installed in your car, controls the system
15 which happens to be in your case in the car,
16 an engine, adjusts the carburetor, adjusts the
17 system input which is the gas, so it maintains
18 the speed. This is the simplest application
19 of a control based analysis in our daily life.

20 Other applications are a little bit
21 more complex. For example, we do, as
22 engineers, reservoir management. We try to
23 maintain a certain volume of water to supply
24 the demand at all times by controlling the
25 spillway gates. It is based on the same

1 principle. In that case, of course, we have
2 to predict the future.

3 We have to predict that there will be
4 some drought season in the future or rainy
5 season in the future, et cetera, such that
6 based on that prediction we adjust the
7 spillway gates. We release or retain water to
8 keep the supply meet the demand. That's
9 another application.

10 Another application is in power
11 systems. We cannot store energy so we have to
12 generate power at the time of use. We have to
13 predict how many million people is going to
14 turn off the switch in their homes and predict
15 how many million are going to turn on and then
16 estimate the demand at that time and then
17 produce the energy required at that time.

18 All of those analysis is a time
19 series-based analysis, and it's a control
20 theory-based analysis. We have different ways
21 of looking at this. We have intelligent
22 control systems, optimal control systems, et
23 cetera, et cetera, et cetera. This field is
24 well established in engineering analysis.

25 Now what are the characteristics of

1 this system? In the examples that I have
2 given the system information is known. We
3 know how engine works. We know how to
4 calculate the volume of a reservoir, et
5 cetera.

6 What we don't know is how to maintain
7 the system output. System input is fixed.
8 It's today's information or yesterday's
9 information. So what the controller does
10 given this information on the system it
11 adjusts the system behavior a little bit so
12 that the output becomes what we want. So
13 this is the basic idea of control theory based
14 analysis.

15 Now, what we have here is the same
16 system but in a reversed order in the sense
17 that we know the system output. As you have
18 seen this morning, there are numerous
19 monitoring wells which are located at
20 different locations in the site, which has
21 been monitoring the site for the past 15
22 years. So the system output is known.

23 We don't know the aquifer properties;
24 that's what we heard again this morning. We
25 are trying to characterize the aquifer system.

1 Now, the question here is this yellow is the
2 same yellow here, the system input. What
3 should be the system input such that as it
4 passes through the aquifer gives us what we
5 have observed for the past 15 years. So this
6 is a control theory-based analysis similarly,
7 but the question is we are not going to
8 predict the system output, we are going to
9 predict the system input. That's the whole
10 idea, and that's the only difference.

11 And there's one other difference and
12 that's the following. We don't know the
13 aquifer properties as well. We don't know how
14 the system behaves. So this is a basic
15 introduction to the idea, but I will go into
16 details of the algorithm in a little bit more
17 detail later on.

18 We are still in Camp Lejeune. We are
19 looking at contamination sites at Hadnot Point
20 or landfill area or other regions of the
21 Holcomb Boulevard. And what we have done in
22 the past is one of those sites, which happens
23 to be the Tarawa Terrace area. The model that
24 is used in this area is well calibrated,
25 tested, applied, et cetera, and we have some

1 existing models that we can implement in this
2 study.

3 Now let's understand how the
4 traditional way of looking at this problem
5 goes. It goes as follows, and you have heard
6 this all morning. Collect the data, develop
7 groundwater flow and contaminant fate and
8 transport modeling. That will hopefully give
9 you some concentration profiles in certain
10 water supply wells in the aquifer, create a
11 mixing model, put it into water distribution
12 system eventually giving you the exposure
13 pattern at the site. So this is the
14 traditional way of looking at this problem:
15 data, to model, to mixing model, to water
16 distribution system analysis.

17 Now, the purpose of the current study
18 is a little bit different. All these steps
19 that we have discussed this morning, and I
20 have summarized here, takes a lot of time, a
21 lot of energy. There's a lot of uncertainty
22 as you have heard.

23 And the question we were asked to
24 answer is if we know the field data, and this
25 happens to be the Tarawa Terrace Area PCE

1 Contamination Database, can we skip all that
2 intermediate steps or modeling of fate and
3 transport analysis and jump to the final step
4 of estimating the contaminant levels in the
5 wells without using models or the models that
6 we use traditionally? So that's the purpose
7 of this study.

8 First of all we have to immediately
9 identify what our limitations are. How we are
10 going to overcome those limitations. So let's
11 describe that. As Morris has said, this is
12 going to be a screening-level procedure. We
13 are not claiming that we will get exactly the
14 same accuracy level -- and some of you are
15 questioning that already -- exactly the same
16 accuracy level going through the process of
17 modeling. We accept that.

18 The other important difference is that
19 the proposed method is not going to be applied
20 to the whole area that you see here, which is
21 Holcomb Boulevard and the Hadnot Point, but it
22 is going to be applied locally in the
23 following sense. We have talked about data
24 clusters, density, data density this morning.
25 So we are going to make use of that density

1 and apply this method locally, to landfill
2 area maybe, just look at that region.

3 Or apply it at some other source
4 contamination where there's data, where
5 there's monitoring stations, where there's
6 monitoring data for 15 years, which we can
7 use. That's the idea. So we can pick this
8 method and apply it to different places. And
9 as I have demonstrated in my report, we have
10 also applied to Tarawa Terrace area creating a
11 synthetic data to see how it works, and I'm
12 going to discuss that today.

13 Other limitations, of course, quality
14 and quantity of the data is extremely
15 important. If we feel that at a certain site
16 we don't have enough data, we will not apply
17 this method. It's that simple. It doesn't
18 work. So we have to wait for the site data
19 analysis to be complete for us to implement
20 this method at Hadnot Point or Holcomb
21 Boulevard areas.

22 The other advantage of this is we can
23 use this method at any of these small regions
24 where we have some data to characterize
25 different chemicals whether it be PCE, whether

1 it be benzene or TCE, et cetera. If we have a
2 fingerprint, we can use the method. If we
3 don't have a fingerprint, we cannot use the
4 method. So this is the starting point in our
5 expectations in this method.

6 Let's also look at the technical
7 details a little bit. I have to go back to
8 the same procedures that we use in our
9 traditional approach. What do we do? Well,
10 we use groundwater flow modeling. This is the
11 basic governing differential equation for that
12 system. From this we get the \hat{v} [velocity -
13 ed.] ~~the~~ field in a multi-layer system.

14 We put that information into
15 contaminant fate and transport, and then
16 whichever method you use, finite difference,
17 finite elements, ~~meta~~ [method -ed.] of
18 characteristics, et cetera, this procedure
19 lends itself to a matrix system to solve for
20 the concentrations at the points of interest.

21 Time rate of concentration multiplied
22 by some matrix M usually called in finite
23 element terminology mass matrix, concentration
24 times another matrix S, usually called the
25 stiffness matrix, and then some loading

1 functions whatever they may be.

2 So I would like you to remember this
3 final outcome. If you go through this process
4 properly, calibrate the model, and this and
5 that, you end up at this stage which is not
6 going to change after that point. This is
7 your solution system.

8 This matrix equation represents the
9 system itself after the procedures are
10 properly implemented and the models are
11 properly calibrated. So I would like you to
12 remember this because I'm going to refer to
13 this later on.

14 Let's also remember or look at the
15 data that we may have at Hadnot Point. This
16 is the general trend in the databases that we
17 have seen so far in Hadnot Point area.
18 Contamination starts at a zero and between T-
19 zero and T-A, there is no monitoring of the
20 site. There is no monitoring data, but during
21 this period from T-zero to T-A, there is water
22 supply wells operating at the different
23 locations at different schedules at the site.

24 And then at time T-A the contamination
25 events are discovered, water supply wells are

1 shut down and the sites are being monitored.
2 So we enter a period of no pumping of water
3 supply wells and a period of observation.
4 This is traditionally about three or four
5 years from T-zero to T-A, and this is about 15
6 years from T-A to T-F, on that range.

7 And at certain sites we also have some
8 internal points which is going to be very
9 important for us in our analysis. Not at all
10 points these internal observation points are
11 available, but at certain sites there is some
12 internal data points during pumping period.
13 So keep that data structure in mind as well.

14 So what are we going to do? Well, as
15 I have proposed, we are just going to skip all
16 that modeling. We are going to look at the
17 aquifer system as a black-box model, and we
18 are looking at observation well concentrations
19 or monitoring well concentrations, which are
20 characterized in director X of T and X1, X2,
21 X3, et cetera, are different monitoring
22 stations which are recording concentrations
23 over time. So X of T at the forward time,
24 that is, after T-A is known at several
25 monitoring locations. And we are interested

1 in this time series change of this monitoring
2 database as it happens over time. We are
3 trying to understand that or trying to solve
4 that.

5 Now, what does our aquifer system
6 include, this black-box that I have drawn?
7 It's not black but golden box in this case.
8 Well, it includes everything. ^[Hydraulic -
9 ed.] conductivities, different aquifers,
10 advection, dispersion, diffusion, reaction,
11 contaminant sources.

12 We don't know where they are, but we
13 don't care because we are only looking at the
14 monitoring locations. We are trying to solve
15 everything at the monitoring locations. We
16 are not trying to bring the contaminant from
17 the source to the monitoring location.

18 What is an external forcing function
19 that characterizes the behavior of this
20 aquifer system that is the pumping rates at
21 water supply wells which occurred between T-
22 zero and T-A time period? And after T-A time
23 period UFT is equal to zero. So those
24 schedules we know, and actually so being
25 characterized as you have heard this morning.

1 So our control theory based system is
2 based on this black-box model, and we are
3 trying to predict the time series evaluation
4 of this XFT which is the concentration values
5 at different monitoring stations at the site
6 and not the whole Holcomb Boulevard, not the
7 whole Hadnot Point, just landfill area, just
8 another contamination site somewhere else in
9 the site.

10 Now, this is the same matrix that I
11 have shown you earlier. If you multiply the
12 earlier matrix by M inverse, you get a matrix
13 M instead of S and then as a load vector you
14 get a matrix Θ , which is in front of this
15 forcing function, UFT. So what is the size of
16 this matrix M? It's an N-by-N matrix, N being
17 the number of observation points. If we have
18 five observation points, it's just five-by-
19 five matrix.

20 What is the size of this Θ matrix?
21 It's N-by-N. It's the number of observations
22 times the number of pumping wells that we have
23 at the site. UFT is the pumping schedules.
24 X-dot is the rate of change of the
25 concentrations at the observation points. X-

1 zero is the initial value of the concentration
2 at the observation point.

3 It's our assumption that if we look at
4 the start time of contamination, whatever the
5 contamination was, it's not going to be
6 immediately observed at the monitoring
7 station, so X_0 is always zero to start the
8 solution. It will take some time for the
9 contaminant to reach the monitoring well.
10 That's my assumption.

11 So if we solve this matrix equation
12 using our forward time integration -- and just
13 using some symbolism here which is standard --
14 we can write the resulting matrix in the
15 squared parentheses here as A and Θ times B
16 as B , and our step-by-step solution becomes
17 this. So starting from time zero at K is
18 equal to zero, we can incrementally go forward
19 in time to solve for the concentration
20 profiles in five, ten, 20, 50 monitoring
21 stations, however many we have if we know the
22 matrices A and B .

23 But we don't know that. And that is
24 the system matrices that we identify as A , and
25 this is the forcing function matrix that we

1 identify as B . So our task to solve this
2 problem is very simple now. Can we determine,
3 can we find a method to determine the matrix A
4 and the matrix B ? Well, actually, I'm
5 introducing this as well, we can use a
6 backward time integration process as well and
7 look at the development of the matrices.

8 The outcome is basically the same. It
9 goes backward in time from K -plus-one to K ,
10 but there are still two unknown matrices, A of
11 B and B of B to subscript indicates that it's
12 a backward system matrix. So backward,
13 forward, the procedure is not going to change,
14 and we can handle both of them.

15 Now, so our task now is to determine
16 the matrix A and B . But let's look at this
17 database. This period from $T-A$ to $T-F$ where
18 we have all kinds of monitoring data is a
19 period of no pumping. So if you look at our
20 forward time integration scheme, U of K in
21 that period is zero, no pumping. So our
22 matrix becomes much simpler for that period.

23 If we have a time series of X of K , we
24 should be able to determine the matrix A very
25 easily. It's a least squares application,

1 very straightforward. And this matrix A
2 characterizes the aquifer properties at the
3 monitoring location not in a region, at the
4 monitoring location neighborhood. That's all
5 we care. So we have determined the matrix A
6 using a least squares method.

7 Now the next task is a little bit more
8 difficult. We would like to determine the
9 matrix B. A is already there. It will be
10 always there because it's already solved. To
11 determine the matrix B we use an optimization
12 method in the following sense, that we
13 describe the objective function first.

14 This objective function says that the
15 difference between the simulated
16 concentrations at observation wells at time T-
17 A or the difference between the simulated
18 values and the observed values should be
19 minimized. This is our procedure, objective
20 function of our solution for matrix B.

21 If we're going to minimize this
22 difference in a least square sense again
23 subject to the conditions that this is the
24 time series solution of this monitoring well
25 behavior, and if we know A already, then the

1 only unknown is B. So this objective function
2 through a minimization process determines the
3 coefficients of B such that this task is
4 accomplished as best as it can be
5 accomplished.

6 So this is the optimization analysis
7 that we use to determine the matrix B.
8 Basically, we have used genetic algorithms to
9 solve this optimization problem which
10 incrementally adjusts the coefficients of the
11 matrix B such that when we start from T-zero
12 and start predicting the monitoring station
13 concentrations, we end up as close as possible
14 to the values of observation, observed values
15 of concentrations at the monitoring stations
16 at time T-A. That's the constraint here.

17 This method is that simple. We do
18 these types of analyses as engineers
19 routinely. This optimization method is not
20 any different than what I have used earlier in
21 other applications. Now, let's try to apply
22 this to our Tarawa Terrace site and see how
23 good we are.

24 So what we have done is we have used
25 the calibrated models that we have at the

1 site, Tarawa Terrace, input the same mass
2 loading at ABC Cleaners, selected a smaller
3 region -- as I said, this applies to a smaller
4 region -- and generated a plume based on
5 certain pumping schedules which we knew at the
6 Tarawa Terrace area.

7 We used the pumping schedules at TT-
8 26, TT-53 and TT-67. And this is the plume
9 that we have generated over about 40 years
10 starting from the contamination event that has
11 occurred at time T-zero at ABC Cleaners. Then
12 we have selected in our finite element match
13 or if it's a finite difference, it's a center
14 point as well, certain points where we have
15 recorded the data. This is going to be our
16 observation points.

17 So we know what this observation
18 point, this observation point, et cetera,
19 recorded. We have information on the pumping
20 schedules of these three pumps with one
21 difference. We have stopped the pumping
22 schedule of these three pumping wells. This
23 is the pumping schedule for the wells that we
24 have selected at stress period, that is month
25 408, and let the simulation continue after

1 that without any pumping at the site.

2 This is going to generate exactly what
3 we expect to have data at Hadnot Point, a
4 pumping period and no pumping period, and we
5 will see what has happened to our
6 concentrations. This is what has happened.

7 Contaminants start at time-zero and
8 increase at these five nodes that we have
9 selected as our observation period or as our
10 pumping period. And then when we stop pumping
11 at 408 stress period, some of the nodes are
12 showing as a decrease in concentration like
13 these, and the others are showing increase
14 because the plume is moving. The downstream
15 observation points are seeing more
16 concentration over time as the plume moves
17 downstream even if we have stopped pumping.

18 So this is our initial database. What
19 we are going to do is we are going to blank
20 that out. We don't know what has happened
21 there. We are going to predict that part. We
22 are going to predict that part using what,
23 only the data points on this side. And also,
24 we are going to predict that part using the
25 concentrations at time T-A. Those are the

1 values that we have used in our optimization
2 model. We try to reach to that point. And I
3 think I'm going to show you some of the
4 results that we have next.

5 After we determine the matrix A using
6 the data after the pumping has stopped, we
7 wanted to see whether our matrix A behaves
8 nicely. For these five locations, obviously,
9 the least squares method works. We expected
10 that anyway. So the simulated and the
11 reconstructed profiles after the stoppage of
12 the pumping works very well, and the matrix A
13 is well-defined for this region of five
14 observation points.

15 So that side is fine, but when we go
16 back now we have to predict 40 years of system
17 behavior when there is pumping. And initially
18 I am showing you here the zero internal points
19 case. That is, there is no internal points
20 that we have used in this application.
21 Obviously, this is not that good but the trend
22 is there.

23 If we add some internal points, and in
24 this case we are adding only eight internal
25 points out of 34 years of database, and not

1 eight data points on each line. It's just
2 eight data points randomly placed, and here
3 they are. As you can see, the objective
4 function performs well. It just matches the
5 internal data points between predicted and
6 observed values very nicely.

7 So as you can see the data gets
8 better, the predicted concentration profiles
9 gets better in the pumping period. If we add
10 just 15 points, this is what we have. So I'm
11 very happy with this in the sense that there
12 is such a method that we can utilize, and
13 obviously, the accuracy of the procedure is
14 improving as we include some internal points.

15 And I can do that over the weekend in
16 terms of time associated with the task, and
17 this is the 15 points that I have used in this
18 case. I can look at the backward process.
19 I'm just going to go through the slides very
20 quickly. This is the verification of the
21 matrix A sub B , and then, of course, this is
22 the zero internal point backward solution.

23 And backward solution by that we mean
24 we start from here and move backwards in
25 solution to time zero, and then eight internal

1 points and then 15 internal points. As you
2 have noticed now, we have two procedures,
3 going forward, going backward. These are
4 independent procedures.

5 Then we said can we link them.
6 Obviously, if we link them this method is
7 going to use some information from one
8 another, and it becomes an intuitive process.
9 And if the process converges, then we have a
10 very good method in our hands to apply at our
11 site.

12 The way we are going to use the
13 backward/forward solutions iteratively is as
14 follows: We know internal points improve the
15 solution, and we know from our experience so
16 far the forward method works better closer to
17 the time T-A. Backward method works better
18 towards times zero.

19 So what we are going to do is we are
20 going to assign some random solution points
21 obtained from the forward solution close to
22 the T-A time frame as data points in the
23 backward solution. And then use the backward
24 solution, get some random points from the
25 backward solution closer to time T-zero, use

1 it as internal data points in the forward
2 solution. And if this converges, then we have
3 a very good method in our hands.

4 So in summary, our next step is the
5 use of forward/backward procedures iteratively
6 to improve the solution, and we know also how
7 to add confidence bands to the solution. We
8 can give you plus or minus ten percent error,
9 and we can propagate the field measurement
10 error as well as computational error that we
11 may have in our analysis and provide a band of
12 accuracy interpretation over these databases.
13 And finally, if all goes well, we are going to
14 apply this to Hadnot Point area.

15 With that I will stop and answer any
16 questions if you have any.

17 **MR. HARDING:** Yeah, I have some questions.
18 This looks very interesting. It seems like
19 this method will lump a discontinuous,
20 inhomogeneous system into something more
21 homogeneous that can make, you know, can help
22 simplify, accelerate computational effort and
23 things like that.

24 Two questions: A, you still will need
25 pumping schedule if I understand this

1 correctly. Secondly, where do the internal
2 points come from? And this also seems to rely
3 heavily on the initial condition that you
4 applied here, that X at T-zero is zero. How
5 do we know what T-zero is?

6 **DR. HILL:** Can I add one condition onto that
7 so you can do it all at once? Also, your
8 calibration in the non-pumping period require
9 you to, you did it to simulated results from
10 the original model, and so also comment on
11 when you don't, obviously, you're trying to
12 replace the model, and you wouldn't have
13 simulated values. You would have the noisy
14 measured values at that point. And it seems
15 to me that's a problem, too.

16 **DR. ARAL:** The first question, this aquifer
17 here is extremely heterogeneous, non-
18 homogeneous and all that. But this aquifer
19 here, which is the landfill area, we can very
20 easily make the assumption that everything is
21 homogeneous there. So that's not a big deal.

22 We are not proposing to apply this
23 method to the whole region. We're applying it
24 to a smaller area where we have monitoring
25 data, and that is what we are trying to

1 characterize. And we are going to apply this
2 at different locations separately. So the
3 matrix A is going to change. Every time we
4 use this at a different site, based on the
5 fingerprint that we have, the matrix A will
6 change.

7 The matrix A will also change based on
8 the characteristics of the contaminant as
9 well. It's fate and transport. That's also
10 included in the system behavior. If we have a
11 PCE at this location, the matrix A is
12 different than if we have a TCE at this
13 location because degradation rates are
14 different. The behavior of the observation
15 points are different.

16 The other question was how do we
17 synthesize the data? We are going to exclude
18 obviously any data which we cannot predict a
19 trend. The data that we can use in this
20 analysis should give us a profile of some
21 concentration over time. If it is an
22 oscillating database, we will simply discard
23 that monitoring database. We will not use, we
24 will not model or we will not predict the
25 concentration at that location. We will use

1 another place where we have a better data. If
2 we have none, we will not use this method.

3 The other question was --

4 **MR. MASLIA:** The observation internal points
5 --

6 **DR. ARAL:** Okay, the internal points, we
7 discussed this with ATSDR or ATSDR group.
8 There are some sites at Hadnot Point and
9 Holcomb Boulevard where there is some internal
10 data which is available. And that doesn't
11 have to be a time series data like the one
12 that we discussed a minute ago, after the
13 stoppage of pumping has to be a time, a one-
14 time observation, which is fine. So we can
15 use that internal data if available as a
16 database to improve our solution as I have
17 demonstrated in the case of Tarawa Terrace
18 application.

19 **MR. SAUTNER:** Also T sub zero, Dr. Aral.

20 **DR. ARAL:** What did you say?

21 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Also T sub zero.

22 **DR. ARAL:** Oh, T sub zero, okay. Remember,
23 we are looking at the monitoring locations.
24 The T sub zero is associated with the
25 beginning of time somewhere out there which

1 starts looking at the conditions of the
2 monitoring well data. What we are assuming at
3 that point is -- and that only appears in the
4 forward time solution -- we are going to start
5 this solution at a time where there was no
6 contamination at the monitoring well.

7 That is our initial assumption. We
8 are not saying year 1952 is the start of
9 contamination. All we are saying is at 1952
10 there was no contamination observed. Let's
11 start from there forward, move forward. Now,
12 having said that, I want to point out one of
13 my slides here, the backward solution.

14 Look what happens. We start from here
15 and move backwards, and we end up with a zero
16 concentration at this known point at a given
17 time. The backward solution also interprets
18 us the beginning of contamination, expected
19 beginning of contamination at this monitoring
20 location. That's an added information. I
21 haven't even discussed that.

22 So we are not saying that we are
23 starting at time zero as zero, but it's all
24 zero from zero to 80 stress periods according
25 to this analysis. So the use of backward

1 solution has that advantage as well.

2 Yes.

3 **DR. BAIR:** I may be missing the obvious,
4 which happens a lot, in the bigger picture
5 this is giving you concentrations at
6 monitoring wells. How does that help with the
7 water distribution model? Can you make that
8 link?

9 **DR. ARAL:** Of course. If we have
10 concentrations at the water supply wells
11 measured after time T-A, which we do have, we
12 can include those as our monitoring locations
13 in our database. So the matrix A is going to
14 characterize the water supply well locations
15 as well.

16 And then when we predict, one of these
17 lines that you see here is going to be
18 associated with the water supply well
19 position. So now we know the contaminant
20 profile at the water supply well, and then we
21 can take it to the water distribution system
22 after that. So the monitoring locations that
23 I'm referring to always doesn't have to be
24 monitoring locations, but it can be water
25 supply well locations where we have data on

1 concentrations between stress free period 408
2 all the way to, I don't know what, 600.

3 So that's a good question, but the
4 information is in there if we have -- in other
5 words, let me put it this way. We have to
6 have concentration profiles observed at the
7 water supply well locations to predict the
8 concentration profiles before T-A. There are
9 other ways to answer that question, but I
10 don't want to go into that.

11 **DR. BAIR:** Okay, let's do it.

12 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** Just a couple of points.
13 In your last slide you said you were
14 introducing Kalman filtering?

15 **DR. ARAL:** Yes.

16 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** And so that is to
17 basically take into account both error in
18 observations and perhaps model error also. Is
19 that correct?

20 **DR. ARAL:** No. We have a, it's again, when
21 I use control theory-based analysis, we
22 exactly didn't use the control based theory
23 analysis. We have adopted some computational
24 procedures to propagate random errors in data
25 collection and errors in computation into our

1 matrix analysis system to create bands of
2 confidence levels. It's not exactly like you
3 and I know in Kalman filtering analysis. Uses
4 the similar concept, and we are using the name
5 there, but we are not using the Kalman
6 filtering approach.

7 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** So you're propagating a
8 noise vector rather than using the system
9 matrices so you're estimating the effect?

10 **DR. ARAL:** We are propagating a noise vector
11 in the observation database into the system.

12 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** And then presumably for
13 dealing with the system noise, you're applying
14 the same sort of thing. You jiggle the
15 matrix. You get an estimate for how much it
16 impacts the vector and create a vector and
17 drive the original system back.

18 **DR. ARAL:** Exactly.

19 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I have a couple, I have lots
20 of questions, but I'll try keep it focused.
21 One was in the presentation you talk about the
22 source strength as one of the input factors to
23 the gold-box system, yet the source strength
24 doesn't appear in the matrix equations, at
25 least explicitly. So the question was, are

1 there circumstances in which it needs to
2 appear explicitly?

3 **DR. ARAL:** No, because the source is not at
4 the monitoring locations. The source is
5 somewhere else.

6 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I understand that.

7 **DR. ARAL:** Right, so it is turning into the
8 aquifer. It is moving down, and we are
9 looking at what is happening at the monitoring
10 locations. We don't know how much source
11 there was, what the total mass is.

12 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I understand, but in the
13 same way you're using three pumping wells
14 which are not the monitoring wells, so those
15 things that are exogenous to monitoring are
16 important to the system. So the question is
17 still why does the source strength factor not
18 appear in some way?

19 U is located spatially. It's not co-
20 located with your monitoring wells, yet it's a
21 factor in a linear system. So in the same way
22 just because the source is some place else, it
23 could still appear in the system.

24 **DR. ARAL:** It is. It is characterized in
25 this matrix A. Wherever the source is,

1 however it was, how long it discharged is
2 being observed in the monitoring station, A or
3 B or C, which is characterized by this matrix
4 A. As I said from the beginning,
5 concentration sources, aquifer parameters,
6 diffusion, dispersion, reaction is a black-box
7 in here.

8 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I understand it's a black
9 box. They don't appear in the stiffness
10 matrix. They appeared in forcing function,
11 which is what you reduced to be U. So I
12 didn't want to get into that level of detail
13 here. I don't think it's appropriate.

14 **DR. ARAL:** The only forcing function that we
15 think is going to influence the profile of
16 appearance of a contaminant at a monitoring
17 station is the pumping that was going on
18 nearby that -- we are not going --

19 Okay, let me back up a little bit.
20 Here, when we use this method in this landfill
21 area, we're only going to use the water supply
22 wells in this little box. We are not going to
23 use the --

24 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I understand.

25 **DR. ARAL:** Right. So we are only going to

1 look at the water supply wells near the
2 monitoring stations, which influences the
3 velocity field of the aquifer, which I think
4 is important to characterize based on T-zero
5 to T-A time frame.

6 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** I think two points perhaps
7 for clarification. What you are doing is you
8 are using present data to predict past
9 behavior. And let's say you focus on the
10 landfill, and you only look at data in the
11 landfill region. So there is an assumption
12 that whatever let's say was happening in
13 Hadnot Point before, the same pattern is
14 occurring now also.

15 **DR. ARAL:** Okay.

16 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** Because otherwise right
17 now the analysis the way it's doing is not
18 being influenced by what is happening at
19 Hadnot Point. We're assuming that whatever
20 concentration behavior we are observing, that
21 is capturing everything. So that relationship
22 changed over time, then it's going --

23 **DR. ARAL:** The answer is in this matrix.
24 Once you calibrate the groundwater flow model
25 and calibrate your contaminant transport

1 model, you get your matrix system like this.
2 Do you change that?

3 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Yes.

4 **DR. ARAL:** How?

5 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Because S depends on Q which
6 depends on the pressure which is time-
7 dependent.

8 **DR. ARAL:** It depends on q.

9 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Little q meaning specific
10 discharge. Sorry, I want to make sure I get
11 it right.

12 **DR. ARAL:** But that happens to be in our
13 system already in the matrix A, but the
14 overall system that you have here, are you
15 going to change aquifer parameters? Are you
16 going to change the foundation coefficients?
17 Are you going to -- you know, all of that is
18 in there.

19 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** So it's a big linearization
20 step to get from A to B.

21 **DR. ARAL:** My model is as linear as this
22 one.

23 **DR. HILL:** It's not only a linearization
24 step, it's a very strong lumping step. You're
25 putting a lot in there. What that produces is

1 a system that can't be cross-checked.

2 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Well, there's nothing else
3 to cross-check because he's using all the
4 data.

5 **DR. HILL:** Yeah, you can't cross-check
6 anything. You can't cross-check whether the
7 hydraulic conductivities make sense. You
8 can't cross-check whether the source strength
9 makes sense. You can't cross-check anything.
10 And also, the data you put in there, all the
11 fits you showed, fit the data points
12 perfectly, which always makes me nervous. So
13 how do you deal with data noise as well?

14 **DR. ARAL:** First of all, cross-checking
15 hydraulic conductors, it doesn't interest me
16 in this case because I'm not using this
17 differential equation to generate matrix A.
18 I'm not using this differential equation to
19 generate the matrix M or S. That's
20 irrelevant. I really am looking at ten
21 observation points characteristics for their
22 behavior based on a database.

23 Now how am I going to propagate the
24 error that I have in those observation points?
25 The bands that I have described earlier is

1 going to give us information. If we have
2 field data error it will propagate in our
3 solution. We will have computational error.
4 It will propagate in our solution.

5 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Even though your interests
6 may not lie in matching conductivity values,
7 the consistency between a data-driven system
8 and a physics-based system are going to
9 provide some measure of comfort to a lot of
10 people.

11 So one possibility that might be
12 considered is to take local scale flow and
13 transport models, and so your original
14 differential equation system, apply it to a
15 measurement matrix so you basically are
16 condensing the system down to the number of
17 monitoring locations. And then comparing the
18 condensed matrix coefficients to the
19 coefficients that are derived out of this
20 linear control system.

21 And I understand, I understand, but
22 because you've got, they aren't going to be
23 the same because to get to a linear control
24 system you have to do, you do have to do some
25 linearization. It's true, but it may help

1 with some comfort to look at those, to look at
2 a static condensation of the finite element
3 matrix, you want to think of it that way,
4 versus a control matrix.

5 **DR. ARAL:** The way you come up with the
6 matrix A in a finite difference or a finite
7 element method is completely different.

8 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I understand.

9 **DR. ARAL:** But you should also ask the
10 question to the person who's doing or choosing
11 that path to give the comfort level of
12 predicting the assimilated or observed values,
13 right? And that's what you do. That's what
14 you do. And in this case that's what we have
15 done. We have totally used a different method
16 to generate the matrix A or B, and we have
17 confirmed the outcome that we have observed at
18 the site are a match.

19 **DR. CLARK:** Richard is the next one in line,
20 and [then -ed.] we're going to have to move on
21 again I think. This is something that we may
22 want to come back to if we have time this
23 afternoon.

24 But go ahead.

25 **DR. CLAPP:** Yeah, this actually might be a

1 question that jumps the gun. I'm actually
2 wondering about at the bottom of the, at the
3 end of this process how does this advance
4 identifying finished water at a location where
5 a child with a birth defect lived? What their
6 consequence was or at least what their
7 categorization was.

8 **DR. ARAL:** We have discussed that partially.
9 We can use this method to determine the
10 concentrations at water supply wells as a
11 profile as well if we have information on
12 concentrations. So once we have generated our
13 profiles as solution, for example, if this is
14 our water supply well data, if we are
15 predicting this, our predictions will be used
16 after this point the same way the other
17 procedures would have used it going through
18 groundwater flow, contaminant transport
19 modeling.

20 **DR. BAIR:** It's a follow up. So if you do
21 this at those three locations that are the
22 local locations you indicated on the one map
23 where the spots came out?

24 **DR. ARAL:** Any. Any location. Not three.

25 **DR. BAIR:** I thought you said you were using

1 at the three where you had the most data and
2 it couldn't be applied at areas --

3 **DR. ARAL:** We have not, we have not decided
4 where we will use this yet. We are going to
5 be totally data driven in that aspect. I am
6 just giving you here some characteristic small
7 locations that we may use.

8 **DR. BAIR:** Okay, so you could take that gold
9 spot and move it all the way out along the
10 line of wells that extends to the west where
11 there's not much data at all?

12 **DR. ARAL:** The answer to that question is
13 here. If there is no data, we will not use
14 this.

15 **DR. BAIR:** Okay, so there will be water
16 supply wells in the area we've talked about
17 today where you can't apply this method.

18 **DR. ARAL:** Right. If that is the case --

19 **DR. BAIR:** So then what is used for the
20 exposure assessment if this method doesn't
21 apply? You still need a deterministic flow
22 and transport model?

23 **DR. ARAL:** That's a good point. If we don't
24 have, if there are water supply wells around
25 here which we are using to contribute to the

1 whole system supply or add to the system
2 supply, then using water supply concentration
3 profiles here is not going to add as much
4 information for the whole picture.

5 **DR. BAIR:** So my question was how many water
6 supply wells will be left out?

7 **DR. ARAL:** I have not looked into that yet.
8 I don't know what the data structure is. We
9 are just working on the method.

10 **DR. BAIR:** So it does mean that there will
11 be two approaches to the same problem running
12 in parallel?

13 **DR. ARAL:** Uh-huh.

14 **DR. BAIR:** Is that right?

15 **DR. ARAL:** That's correct.

16 **DR. CLARK:** Why don't we move on.

17 Morris.

18 **MR. MASLIA:** I may not have shown it, but
19 somewhere in the notebook there was a
20 flowchart, and it gave a double path. One was
21 the traditional fate transport model, whether
22 we use deterministic, probabilistic or
23 grabber* estimation. The other approach was
24 using this screening level model, and that
25 would, depending on the data that you have

1 available, would determine the approach.

STRATEGIES FOR RECONSTRUCTING CONCENTRATIONS:
PRESENTATIONS AND PANEL DISCUSSION NUMERICAL METHODS

2 At this point I think we're going back
3 to the traditional method that we had a lot of
4 questions about this morning, but then the
5 purpose of this is to at least generate some
6 alternatives or get more input from you. So
7 Rene Suarez started halfway as we completed
8 the Tarawa Terrace modeling or as part of
9 that, and we'll move into Rene's presentation.

10 **MR. SUAREZ:** Good afternoon. My name is
11 Rene Suarez as Morris said. I am with ATSDR
12 on the Exposure Dose Reconstruction Team and
13 during the next few minutes I will be talking
14 about the proposed approach to numerical
15 groundwater flow and contaminant fate and
16 transport modeling for the Hadnot Point and
17 Holcomb Boulevard study.

18 The outline of this approach and kind
19 of this presentation is groundwater flow
20 modeling on the regional scale. Here we are
21 going to develop and ^ [calibrate ed.] a
22 steady-state model. We as well we [-ed.]are
23 going to develop and calibrate a transient
24 model for the groundwater flow. Then we will

1 have to develop and calibrate groundwater
2 flows for the local scale where we have the
3 contaminants of [in -ed.] the areas of
4 concern. And ^ [calibrate -ed.] contaminant
5 fate and transport models for those local ^
6 [locally refined -ed.] models.

7 First of all I'll describe a little
8 the Tarawa Terrace model. I know some of you
9 were involved in the expert panel on this.
10 The approach is very similar so I will just
11 briefly describe the approach that was used
12 for Tarawa Terrace.

13 In the yellow box we have Tarawa
14 Terrace and what was used there was, [-- -ed}
15 we developed and calibrated a groundwater flow
16 model in MODFLOW. It was a steady-state
17 model. Then a transient model was developed.
18 From that we developed and calibrated a
19 contaminant fate and transport model using
20 MT3DMS, which gave us the concentration over
21 time for the area of the model.

22 Then we used a simple mixing model to
23 estimate the exposure concentration using the
24 flow data of the supply wells and the
25 concentrations from the model. And finally,

1 we verified ~~these~~ [the -ed.] estimated
2 exposure concentrations in ~~that~~ [the -ed.]
3 water distribution model that was ~~building~~
4 [built in -ed.] EPANET.

5 In this slide I'm showing the proposed
6 Hadnot Point/Holcomb Boulevard model. And
7 first I would like to point out the difference
8 in areas of the Tarawa Terrace model that we
9 have here in the yellow box and Hadnot Point
10 and Holcomb Boulevard.

11 The area is five square miles for
12 Tarawa Terrace, and I think Morris in one of
13 the slides had 50, but the proposed [area is
14 84 square miles -ed.], I think that was like
15 [, ed.] this is a more updated area. It's
16 about 17 times larger for this model. The
17 size of the total domain is 51,000 feet in the
18 Y direction and 45,000 feet in the horizontal
19 direction.

20 Some of the features of this model we
21 have [are -ed.] a specified head in ~~data~~
22 [layer -ed.] number one of this model. That
23 is representing New River here in this dark
24 blue. On the right side, or the west side of
25 this model, we have a no-flow boundary that

1 mostly represents a topographic divide.

2 **MR. MASLIA:** Excuse me, Rene, can you speak
3 up a little?

4 **MR. SUAREZ:** Yeah, sure.

5 We have a no-flow boundary on the ~~west~~
6 [east -ed.] side [which -ed.] is represented
7 by a topographic divide. In some areas we
8 have some general head boundaries where we
9 have supply wells. We also have about eight
10 small creeks that are represented by drains
11 here in the model in green, and we have 100
12 supply wells in the area of Hadnot
13 Point/Holcomb Boulevard.

14 In terms of the grid design that we
15 are proposing, the model has been subdivided
16 into 343 rows, 303 columns. This gave us
17 square cells of about 150 feet per side. The
18 model had been subdivided vertically into ten
19 layers.

20 On the right side of this slide we
21 have a table where we have the geohydrologic
22 units on the left-hand side and the
23 corresponding model layers on the right side.
24 We have seven aquifers and seven confining
25 units. The confining units are underlined in

1 red. And please notice that the Brewster
2 Boulevard is lumped into one model layer.

3 Horizontal hydraulic conductivity for
4 the different aquifer was obtained from
5 aquifer test analysis [. -ed.] ~~for~~ [For -ed.]
6 the confining units. ~~It~~ [it -ed.] was
7 assigned a constant value of one ~~fit~~ [feet -
8 ed.] per day. Effective [^] [recharge or
9 infiltration -ed.] was obtained from
10 precipitation data, kind of the same approach
11 that Bob described earlier that was used in
12 Tarawa Terrace.

13 And elevation of the different layers,
14 elevation for the, for layer one, the top
15 layer, was obtained from [^] [digital -ed.]
16 elevation model [and -ed.] topographic
17 information and ~~for~~ [-ed.] the elevation for
18 the other layers was obtained from borehole
19 log data and geophysical data.

20 From here we proceeded to -- and
21 please understand. This is the proposed
22 approach, so it's not really like in the step
23 of being calibrated or being completely built.
24 So just keep that in mind while you're
25 thinking there.

1 So the model was calibrated using ~~that~~
2 [kind of a -ed.] trial and error approach
3 ~~first, kind of a code approach~~ [-ed.]. And
4 then the PEST optimization is going to be or
5 was run under this model, this steady-state
6 model. Over here in the center we have
7 horizontal hydraulic conductivity.

8 The layers that are currently missing
9 are the confining units that were not included
10 in the PEST optimization at this step.
11 ~~Research~~ [~~? -ed.~~], ~~two~~ ^ [~~parameters -ed.~~]
12 [Two recharge zones -ed.] were identified
13 during the calibration process, [. -ed.] ~~and~~
14 [And -ed.] basically what we're doing is
15 trying to review this ~~subjective~~ [objective -
16 ed.] function in the PEST optimization. The
17 objective function is just the sum of squared
18 error. This is the observed heads, and this
19 is the simulated heads. This simulation, [~~-~~
20 ed.]the PEST optimization, [~~-~~ ed.]took 78
21 MODFLOW simulations, and it took about two
22 hours to perform that.

23 **MR. HARDING:** Can I ask you a question?

24 **MR. SUAREZ:** Sure, sure.

25 **MR. HARDING:** I guess I'm not a groundwater

1 modeler. Why are you calibrating the recharge
2 when you can make a reasonably good estimate
3 of it and it's a time series?

4 **MR. SUAREZ:** Well, we're going to use both
5 like we have in some starting points some
6 precipitation data, weather data, but we still
7 don't have, we only have like one weather
8 station for that whole area and recharge
9 definitely should vary in that area. So it's
10 still going to be a parameter that we want to
11 include in the calibration process.

12 **MR. HARDING:** You could get gridded precip.

13 **MR. SUAREZ:** You can get what, sir?

14 **MR. HARDING:** You can get gridded
15 temperature and precip from the PRISM database
16 on a four-kilometer grid, which is not super
17 fine, but it's better than your weather
18 station probably. Anyway, I disagree.

19 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** This is the net of what
20 actually gets in the ground.

21 **MR. HARDING:** Yeah, you'd have to make that
22 calculation, but you've got all the data to do
23 it.

24 **DR. HILL:** But you don't. It's not
25 something --

1 **MR. HARDING:** No, you don't.

2 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Changes in soil moisture.

3 **DR. BAIR:** On a monthly basis, how much does
4 that -- is that a problem? It's a pretty well
5 drained area.

6 **MR. FAYE:** The only thing you've got are
7 regional estimates of Blaney-Criddle stuff.
8 You don't really have anything that you can
9 pinpoint down to an area like this.

10 **MR. HARDING:** It's a starting point. That's
11 where you start, but --

12 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** You've got the
13 precipitation. These are pretty good
14 estimates. They're interpolated from point
15 [data -ed.]^ . You've got temperature and dew
16 point, you can use that in a physical-based
17 equation to calculate ET. So then what am I
18 missing about the rest of it? If the rain
19 falls on the ground, where does it go?

20 **DR. BAIR:** Some's into ET, some's into
21 plants, some's into runoff and some continues
22 downward into groundwater.

23 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** And some stays in storage.

24 **DR. BAIR:** And some stays in storage until
25 something happens to it, maybe in your 18

1 model.

2 **MR. HARDING:** Stays in storage in the
3 surficial layers?

4 **MR. FAYE:** In the soil moistures.

5 **MR. HARDING:** Doesn't it make sense to use
6 this information to inform this somehow?
7 Because, I mean --

8 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Usually something like that
9 would be a starting point. You get a rough
10 number and use a starting point.

11 **MR. HARDING:** Rather than just calibrating
12 it. It seems to me you know a lot about it
13 from the precipitation --

14 **DR. HILL:** So you'd expect it to be that
15 value maybe, plus or minus a factor of maybe
16 up to two, probably not more than two.

17 **MR. HARDING:** I'd be surprised if it was
18 anything close to there.

19 Okay, go on, I'm sorry.

20 **DR. BAIR:** Rene, I have a question. Can you
21 go back one slide?

22 **MR. SUAREZ:** Sure.

23 **DR. BAIR:** So if you look at iteration six,
24 those are your best fit, right, the row going
25 across from iteration six?

1 **MR. SUAREZ:** Yeah, well, I will call this it
2 was the best fit without considering any
3 specific information about the different
4 layers and that, but, yeah.

5 **DR. BAIR:** So then if you look at model
6 layer four, that's an aquifer.

7 **MR. SUAREZ:** Uh-huh.

8 **DR. BAIR:** And model layer three is a
9 confining layer and five is a confining layer?

10 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** No, no, he said he didn't
11 include any confining --

12 **DR. HILL:** He said estimated --

13 **DR. BAIR:** No, no, they're there. They're
14 there in the model. Right, so my question is
15 if model layer three has a hydraulic
16 conductivity of one, and model layer four has
17 a hydraulic conductivity of 1.2, and model
18 layer five has a hydraulic conductivity of
19 one, who's confining whom?

20 **MR. SUAREZ:** Well, these values were not
21 really bounded like very specifically during
22 the optimization process. That's why I'm
23 presenting the approach. If we go to the
24 green row, these values are more based on the
25 aquifer test data. So, yeah, I expect these

1 values to be higher during the optimization
2 process.

3 **DR. BAIR:** And I apologize. It's just hard
4 for me as a member of the panel to tell what's
5 final and what's preliminary, so if I ask too
6 many questions it's because my impression is
7 this is the final stuff that you're presenting
8 and not some preliminary work.

9 **MR. MASLIA:** Now, let me just again clarify.
10 I tried to find a nice fit between giving
11 enough information so we could provide the
12 methodology that we want to use and not
13 committing too many resources that we've gone
14 down the path of trying to calibrate a model
15 and then receiving feedback from the panel
16 that's not going to work or you need to make
17 some major changes because then in terms of
18 resources and efforts we need to back track.

19 I didn't want to not show or present
20 anything so again, especially on the numerical
21 modeling part more so than the data analysis
22 because it's really --

23 **DR. CLARK:** I think they're going to be
24 depending on you to recommend --

25 **MR. MASLIA:** -- just an approach.

1 **DR. CLARK:** -- forward.

2 **DR. HILL:** Can I make one comment on this?
3 Just that when, in regression when you have
4 parameters that go to unreasonable values,
5 generally that's indicating that there's some
6 conceptual problem with the model. So instead
7 of just putting limits on that to keep it
8 reasonable, I would suggest re-evaluating your
9 conceptual model.

10 **MR. SUAREZ:** Sure, sure.

11 **DR. KONIKOW:** Well, another related issue is
12 why not, if you want to assume all the
13 confining layers have the same hydraulic
14 conductivity, why not at least treat it as one
15 parameter? Then why not estimate that? Just
16 make it part of the whole system.

17 Well, on a conceptual basis maybe this
18 is a good time to discuss it, but maybe go
19 back to the previous slide. And one of my
20 major conceptual concerns is for the flow and
21 transport model lumping those four upper units
22 into one model layer. This seems like a major
23 conceptual flaw.

24 Somewhere in your report it said that
25 you had field evidence that that upper clay

1 unit was very substantial in retarding the
2 movement of the DNAPLs and had a significant
3 effect on the contaminant ~~transporting~~
4 [transport -ed.], yet here you're lumping two
5 aquifers and two confining units into one
6 model layer, which means you're going to
7 smooth out all the influence of the
8 heterogeneity, and a very significant
9 heterogeneity, in layering on contaminant
10 transport.

11 And this is the unit into which the
12 contaminants are introduced and you're losing
13 all the controls by this lumping. I just
14 don't see conceptually how this can be
15 justified.

16 **MR. SUAREZ:** Well, one of the plans is to
17 subdivide that when we go to the more
18 localized model because this is --

19 **DR. KONIKOW:** Well, you -- I don't think
20 when you go to the localized -- if you're
21 using MODFLOW, maybe Mary could say something
22 about this. I don't think in the localized
23 models you could change the vertical, the
24 model layering, can you?

25 **DR. HILL:** Yeah, you can.

1 Are you doing this to avoid dry cells?

2 **MR. SUAREZ:** Yes.

3 **DR. HILL:** Yeah, don't.

4 **MR. SUAREZ:** Well, it's one of the reasons -
5 - let me explain. We don't have to the extent
6 that we're proposing this model the, basically
7 the interpolation scheme that we're using to
8 interpolate those layers. Now you get a lot
9 of layers that kind of like kind of disappear,
10 appear and disappear, and it's kind of
11 difficult to at this moment I'm not presenting
12 at this moment just to have a structure that
13 makes sense.

14 **DR. HILL:** Use the Huff* [HUF (hydrologic
15 unit flow) -ed.] package and assigned, and use
16 defined thickness layers using your contoured
17 water table for those layers. And get in the
18 ballpark in terms of hydraulic conductivity.

19 **DR. CLARK:** Rao had a comment he would like
20 to make and then I think we need to let Rene
21 continue his presentation.

22 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** This is Rao from Purdue.
23 I think along the same lines my feeling is
24 even if you get the conceptual model
25 correctly, and you just let the optimization

1 run its course, it may give disparate value
2 the confining layers which are less than the
3 aquifer conductivities.

4 I think once you think a conceptual
5 model is correct, you must do a constraint
6 optimization. If the assumption or the belief
7 is that the confining layers are about one-
8 tenth of the conductivity of the main layers,
9 then you should, I suppose, impart that
10 knowledge to the optimization routine.

11 **DR. KONIKOW:** But is that knowledge or is
12 that just an assumption?

13 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** That's an assumption.

14 **DR. HILL:** Well, I would say it's knowledge.
15 It just depends on how you want to use that
16 knowledge. And one way to use it is to apply
17 it as constraints so that you constrain what
18 values your parameters can take. Another way
19 to use that knowledge is to say, okay, I'm not
20 going to apply this as a constraint. I'm
21 going to see what fits my data best and if
22 those values are unreasonable, I'm going to
23 sit back and say, okay, if I have enough
24 sensitivity, if I have enough, if my targets
25 or observations --

1 **DR. CLARK:** Let's let Rao go on and, I—mean
2 [then -ed.], let's let Rene go on and present
3 his --

4 **DR. HILL:** I was almost done.

5 **DR. CLARK:** Okay.

6 **DR. HILL:** -- then go ahead and if my
7 observations provide enough information to
8 estimate those things, and they provide a lot
9 of information, if my estimated value is
10 wrong, it implies a problem with the
11 conceptual model. So it's just how you use
12 that information.

13 **DR. CLARK:** Let's let Rene go on and finish
14 his presentation.

15 **MR. SUAREZ:** I will point out something
16 maybe related to that. So just to show [how -
17 ed.] the calibration was from that preliminary
18 model as we mentioned we were using, we used
19 PEST. One of the things we also are
20 considering [is -ed.] UCODE. The root mean
21 square for this model was 5.46, and on the
22 right side we have a plot of the simulated
23 versus observed water level values. The
24 values in red are monitor well data, and the
25 values in blue are supply well data.

1 And please notice [in -ed.] this
2 slide, overestimation of the supply well data
3 because this was just to kind of like try the
4 method. Because this includes all the data,
5 one thing that when you go and check on case-
6 by-case of the observed data, some of the
7 observed data that I include I shouldn't have
8 included in because it was being subjected to
9 draw-down effect, and at this time we're not
10 concerned with pumping. So there's a lot of
11 refinement that I have to go and select what
12 data I will include into the optimization
13 process.

14 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Quick question, and all
15 these are equal weights?

16 **MR. SUAREZ:** What?

17 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** You're using equal weights
18 on all of the data?

19 **MR. SUAREZ:** Yes, right now, yes.

20 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** So you're not using the
21 measurement error differences?

22 **MR. SUAREZ:** No, at this moment, no.

23 So this just showed the results from
24 that preliminary model, and we have a head
25 difference of about four feet from east to

1 west. This plot also showed the head
2 residuals. We have in blue less than minus
3 five feet, in green minus five feet to five
4 feet, and in red, larger than five feet. One
5 of the ~~common~~[^] [comments -ed.] about data
6 density that ~~we're~~ [we were ed.] talking
7 before, although this model is really large,
8 actually the area is very concentrated, and
9 it's hardly difficult to calibrate the models
10 in some areas that we don't have data, and at
11 this step we're just trying to build a
12 regional model and then we'll have to
13 calibrate that model. But then we'll have [,
14 ed.] I will say[, -ed.] plenty of data to
15 calibrate those local models.

16 Just comparing the Hadnot
17 Point/Holcomb Boulevard and the Tarawa Terrace
18 model side-by-side I just want to point out
19 what I would think is the two major difference
20 in terms of building these two models. We
21 have fairly [large -ed.] difference in [the -
22 ed.] size of the model. That will include
23 steps that were not contemplated, were not in
24 Tarawa Terrace. Like here we will have to
25 build a regional model and go to more refined

1 local models.

2 Also, we have a lot more data that is
3 good for calibration, but it will also make it
4 more complex. So we will need to ~~do~~, [-ed.]
5 use optimization process for this model. And
6 that will include a lot of effort in
7 calibrating the steady state transient models
8 for each one of the regional/local models and
9 the contaminant fate and transport.

10 **DR. HILL:** Excuse me. Those observed the
11 concentrations that you have listed there, do
12 they include the non-detects?

13 **MR. SUAREZ:** No, these are locations. If
14 you look at this I may not have made the
15 difference. Locations where we have data in
16 terms of contaminant --

17 **DR. HILL:** It is important to use the non-
18 detects as well, and UCODE provides a formal
19 mechanism for using non-detects.

20 **MR. SUAREZ:** Sure, sure. I saw that in your
21 notes. And definitely that's something that
22 we'll contemplate.

23 So we can proceed with the discussion.
24 What I want to do is summarize ~~like~~ [-ed.] the
25 approach, so you can see in perspective of the

1 amount of data that we have at this moment and
2 amount of data that we may need to check
3 within the documents that we still haven't
4 really realized that we have.

5 We are going to build our numerical
6 model, and we gave some information of a
7 preliminary numerical model that we have
8 built. We are going to run a steady state
9 model. We also gave some preliminary
10 information on that. We are going to run this
11 model using MODFLOW-2000 and PEST for
12 calibration. We're going to do that as well
13 with the transient model, same situation.
14 Then that's for the regional model.

15 From there we're going to go to a more
16 localized model where we're going to choose
17 some areas where we need refinement. And when
18 I said refinement or local areas, the bulk of
19 our contamination is located, for example, in
20 this picture, the landfill area and the HPIA
21 area, Site 88, we'll need to build local
22 models for them.

23 We will have to evaluate the effects
24 of pumping on those because we have a lot of
25 supply wells and not all of them are pumping

1 on the same times. So we'll have to evaluate
2 the effect of pumping on those boundaries.
3 And from there we'll have to run our transport
4 models in those local grid refined models ~~or~~ ^{or}
5 ~~models~~ [-ed.] using MT3DMS, the same approach
6 that was used in Tarawa Terrace and PEST or
7 UCODE for calibration.

8 From here we can start the discussion.

9 **DR. BAIR:** Rene, with respect to the
10 calibration, is there any time, money --
11 they're kind of both the same anymore -- to
12 get a velocity data that you could use to help
13 calibrate? You have a lot of head data, but
14 it would be nice to get, and I know it's not
15 easy here, stream flow gain or loss so you can
16 get some discharge data, a flux out of your
17 system. Or some tritium/helium age dates so
18 you can do some backward particle tracking to
19 check to see if the physics of your model
20 matches the chemistry of the tritium/helium to
21 give you confidence in some of the velocities.

22 **MR. SUAREZ:** I'm sorry, you're combining
23 something about money or I was just thinking -

24 -

25 **DR. BAIR:** No, the money was just a comment

1 for the people way up there. That's for the
2 people in the corner. You're on a time frame
3 and time costs money and this would be getting
4 more field data. So can you put in a couple
5 monitoring wells out in that area where you
6 don't have a lot of data?

7 **MR. MASLIA:** Let me address that
8 specifically because that's what I picked up
9 on the field data. Can we gather more field
10 information, which we could gather in a
11 shorter span of time compared to the effort of
12 doing a full-blown calibration here. And that
13 would really depend on discussions from our
14 agency management and the Navy or the funding
15 party. And could it either meet our existing
16 time schedule or extend it less longer in
17 time.

18 And that was one of -- I'm glad you
19 asked that question because it fits right
20 into, and maybe it was not clear why we went
21 to Dr. Aral and his group at Georgia Tech to
22 try to come up with an alternative method.
23 After we finished Tarawa Terrace we saw the
24 effort that went into it. And regardless of
25 if you think the confidence is not large

1 enough or narrow enough, you have a model that
2 produces reasonable results.

3 And we saw the effort that went into
4 it. Looking at what we had, just looking at
5 the data that we have, it became apparent
6 right away is what can we do to come up with
7 some initial answers, not throwing out the
8 baby with the baby carriage at the same time,
9 but either using it as a starting point to
10 help augment or help us jump start that or as
11 a check.

12 As somebody said if we're going to
13 spend another year or two years, you still
14 have the question of how confident are you in
15 those hydraulic conductivities or how
16 confident are you in a much, much larger
17 model. And so I made the decision to see if
18 we could come up at least with a screening-
19 level model, you know, something to put our
20 teeth in.

21 I think your suggestion we need to
22 talk about and think about could that Dr.
23 Aral's method then also be combined in
24 conjunction with maybe a small field effort to
25 give us a method and some information to more

1 rapidly get to the point of where we now want
2 to distribute the --

3 **DR. BAIR:** I mean, I guess what I was
4 getting at, Morris, is there a couple obvious
5 areas where you need data? In the north part
6 of your model area where you don't have many
7 water levels, there aren't many pumping wells
8 up there so a current water level would
9 actually give you some guidance for applying
10 backwards in time.

11 I also think you need to look at some
12 of the confining layers in more detail, not
13 only their lateral continuity but their
14 permeability because they're restricting the
15 contaminants flowing downward. And assuming
16 one foot when the aquifers are ten feet per
17 day, you know, a difference of a factor of ten
18 isn't much of a confining layer. It's just
19 the heterogeneity within most aquifers.

20 So I just thought it would be your
21 time, Rene -- and I didn't mean to scare you
22 with that and somebody else's money, but I
23 just thought if there's an opportunity to
24 discuss that, that there are some -- I don't
25 think it's expensive. It's time that I got

1 the impression that's pushing you.

2 And I personally would much rather you
3 see take the extra year to get the answer
4 right or closer. And it reminds me of that
5 Jack Nicholson film with Tom Cruise where they
6 were in the Marines and there was that -- what
7 was the name of the movie? A Few Good Men,
8 yeah.

9 And I show that, a clip in my class,
10 and Cruise is on the stand and Nicholson says,
11 "You can't handle the truth." Well, I turn
12 that around and say, "You can't afford the
13 truth." How much of the truth do you want to
14 pay? And in the bottom line when you're done
15 would have spending 25,000, 50,000, 100,000
16 more dollars to get more of the truth and lose
17 a year, is that going to be beneficial. And
18 that's not a decision for the panel. That's a
19 decision up there. So that's my two bits.

20 **MR. FAYE:** Dr. Bair, how much
21 differentiation in time can you get from the
22 age-dating analyses that you're talking about?
23 What was it, a helium/tritium type?

24 **DR. BAIR:** Well, I use this with one of my
25 Ph.D. Students up at Woburn, and we used the

1 tritium/helium dates to help calibrate our
2 flow model. So we, too, were forecasting
3 backwards in time, and what we were interested
4 in is if our steady-state model or our
5 transient model prior to turning on the wells,
6 wells G and H.

7 Now that the wells were off in 2002,
8 when we did the sampling, could we replicate
9 those velocities in our model that we measured
10 in terms of the groundwater ages in 2002. So
11 they're two different times, but neither of
12 them are transient at that moment because
13 neither of the wells were on. And that gave
14 us a comparison of physics-based travel times
15 and chemical-based travel times. And it
16 turned out to make us feel comfortable.

17 So I think what everybody's looking
18 for here is for your models to demonstrate a
19 level of professional comfort among all the
20 different professionals in the whole room.
21 And if tritium/helium helps you or some other
22 technique helps you --

23 **MR. FAYE:** But what is your tolerance on
24 those ages? I mean, is it like of you get an
25 age of 1950, does that mean it was somewhere

1 between 1940 and 1960 or, I mean, what's the
2 tolerance there on that?

3 **DR. BAIR:** I have my Woburn presentation in
4 here. Kip Solomon* did those for us at the
5 University of Utah, and he puts an error bar
6 on every one of those. So the error bars
7 there are less than a year, slightly more than
8 a year. And then we compared it to the error
9 bars on our reverse particle tracking, which
10 accumulates a conservative age.

11 And our error bars there were putting
12 particles all over the well screens and
13 tracking them backwards to the water tables.
14 So we were looking for our variation in
15 backwards travel times to be within Kip's plus
16 or minus. And we did it pretty well except
17 for the deepest wells that were closest to the
18 metamorphic bedrock where they get a helium
19 signature from the decay of some of the
20 minerals in the granite.

21 So that's esoteric, but I think you
22 need a little more field work.

23 **DR. CLAPP:** I was just going to ask Dr.
24 Bair, actually, my impression is that that
25 additional work in Woburn hasn't changed the

1 results of the case-control study. And in
2 terms of how it's implied or applied in
3 epidemiologic study it may be been --

4 **DR. BAIR:** It's done subsequent to the case-
5 control.

6 **DR. CLAPP:** Right, I understand, but would
7 it have mattered in terms of the case-control
8 study as an outcome?

9 **DR. BAIR:** I've shown our results to the
10 Massachusetts Department of Health people, and
11 they wished, they told me they wished they had
12 had this when they had done their work. What
13 my student was able to do is what you're
14 asking yourselves to do is to come up with a
15 month-by-month exposure concentration for each
16 one of the water districts in Woburn.

17 Woburn has a very mixed system so the
18 water distribution model was much different.
19 And we're able to come up with bands of what
20 the concentration would have been during
21 gestation, during the first year, seven years,
22 et cetera. And they didn't have that. I
23 don't think most epidemiologists are used to
24 getting that type of information. So it's
25 something groundwater people haven't been able

1 to provide with much confidence until the last
2 many years. But, no, it didn't change them.
3 They had already published it so Costace* and
4 Condon*...

5 **UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:** (Inaudible).

6 **DR. BAIR:** I don't know. They would have
7 had to have different approach because I, we
8 can give exposures. I don't know if in terms
9 of parts per million, micrograms per liter.

10 **DR. CLAPP:** They were looking at ranks and I
11 doubt that the ranks would have changed much
12 to be honest.

13 **DR. WARTENBERG:** Why didn't they re-do it if
14 your data were available?

15 **DR. BAIR:** What's that?

16 **DR. WARTENBERG:** Why didn't they re-do it,
17 their analysis?

18 **DR. BAIR:** I don't know, budgets.

19 **MR. BOVE:** I'll tell you one thing, if they
20 have all the data it can't cost that much.

21 **DR. BAIR:** One of the problems we had there
22 was statistics of really small populations so
23 there are 28 children who developed leukemia
24 in Woburn over that period of time, '68 to
25 '84. Seven of them were involved in a

1 lawsuit.

2 It's the lawsuit testimony that gave
3 us the birth dates and the gestation periods.
4 The other 21 sets of data are sealed by the
5 State of Massachusetts under a nondisclosure
6 agreement. So I have seven. I wish, you
7 know, I tried bribery. I tried lunches,
8 tickets to the Ohio State-Michigan game,
9 everything and couldn't get those released.

10 **MR. FAYE:** Dr. Bair, let me ask another
11 question. Most of the wells that were
12 contaminated are destroyed now. They're not
13 available for sampling, so what would an
14 alternative be if we're lucky enough to have
15 like a monitor well along the flow path or --

16 **DR. BAIR:** Yeah, you would want to use
17 monitor wells along a flow path, and that's
18 what we used more as a pre-pumping wells, G
19 and H, potentiometric surface and particle
20 tracking for was to determine a long flow path
21 and then sample wells at distance along that
22 flow path and then at depth.

23 **DR. CLARK:** Morris had a question.

24 **MR. MASLIA:** Yeah, a question. Combining
25 two thoughts here, wells G and H at Woburn,

1 I'm thinking they may, assuming you've got the
2 data, there may be an opportune moment here to
3 test out Dr. Aral's method on some real data.

4 **DR. KONIKOW:** I have a couple things, but
5 one, you know, I think there can be some value
6 to doing age dating, but I do think you have
7 to be careful. This system has been so
8 heavily pumped. Things have been mixed up so
9 much in this system.

10 You have boreholes that are open to
11 multi-aquifers. You have flow down the
12 annulus. Getting an undisturbed, natural, a
13 sample that reflects an actual travel time
14 through the system under natural conditions.
15 It may be difficult. It may be impossible. I
16 don't know. I'm not saying don't do it. I
17 think there is value of getting those age
18 dates. But the band of uncertainty about your
19 ages may be wider than the geochemists will
20 tell you on the basis of the lab analyses.

21 Another point if we jump to the
22 transport modeling -- well, let me go back one
23 step. Again, on the age, the point I was
24 trying to make there, whether or not you do
25 the age dating and get the samples, I want to

1 follow up on something that Scott suggested
2 and reinforce that the use of MODPATH to
3 simulate advective transport.

4 Even though it doesn't give you
5 concentrations, can give you for such a low
6 computational effort and low computational
7 cost a lot of insight into how fast things are
8 moving, where they're going, what the effects
9 of transient flow are. Extremely valuable to
10 improve your conceptual understanding at
11 almost no cost. I mean, this is really
12 relatively easy to do once you've developed a
13 reasonably good transient flow model. And
14 it's just a logical step to do before you go
15 to the, all the headaches of transport
16 modeling. And so I would really encourage you
17 to add a few days or a few weeks to the
18 timeline to get a lot of insight from the
19 MODPATH.

20 **MR. MASLIA:** That's what we added. People
21 would love it.

22 **DR. CLARK:** Mary and then Walter and then we
23 need to get back on our video streaming again.

24 **DR. HILL:** Two things. One is you also
25 mentioned stream flow data, and Cudgels'

1 [Codgels -ed.] Creek -- I don't know if I'm
2 pronouncing that correctly -- is entirely
3 within the model and there's, actually, you
4 have several streams that are entirely within
5 the model and many of them go under roads
6 which provides perhaps when the road was
7 constructed, they might have done some kind of
8 analysis about stream flow that you can use to
9 get a low flow measurement. You might have a
10 fairly large, a small weight, a large variance
11 on that. But it's extremely important to have
12 some kind of flow data to compare your model
13 against.

14 **MR. FAYE:** The USGS in North Carolina does
15 have their standard regression equations with
16 soils and drainage area and whatever for
17 estimating average flow conditions and things
18 like that. Probably in the upstream reaches
19 of these streams that would be a possibility.
20 The downstream reaches are all tidally
21 affected, and Wallace Creek is tidally
22 affected big time. So we could definitely
23 take some shots at estimating a long-term
24 average, low flow or average flow, whatever.

25 **DR. CLARK:** Walter, go ahead.

1 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Just briefly, just actually
2 going back to what Ben was saying. I wasn't
3 quite satisfied with the closure on the
4 recharge issue. Within PEST do you set bounds
5 on the, do you give it an initial recharge
6 value and then set bounds on it and allow it
7 to --

8 **MR. SUAREZ:** Yes, an initial value and you
9 can set your bounds --

10 **DR. GRAYMAN:** I think we may be getting a
11 little bit into an interface issue. And I'm
12 talking about here an interface issue in terms
13 of professions between surface water
14 hydrologists and groundwater hydrologists.
15 And then I think Ben is probably the only one
16 here who's probably kind of the official
17 surface water hydrologist.

18 **MR. HARDING:** ^.

19 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Well, but we're all
20 hydrologists. I'm not sure that we really
21 explored that as much as possible because I
22 tend to agree with Ben. At least surface
23 water hydrologists feel they can fairly well
24 accurately estimate what the amount of water,
25 at least entering the upper zones of the soil

1 than maybe what groundwater hydrologists feel
2 surface water hydrologists can do. I'll leave
3 it at that.

4 **DR. CLARK:** Let's wrap it up then. We have,
5 it's our break time, and we reconvene at 3:30
6 at which time we'll hear questions from the
7 public.

8 (Whereupon, a break was taken between 3:15
9 p.m. and 3:30 p.m.)

10 **MR. MASLIA:** Panel members here because
11 there's a decision or a thumbs up or thumbs
12 down approach for the panel to -- because it's
13 really your decision as panel members. So
14 I'll just wait 'til all our panel members are
15 here.

16 According to the schedule, we're
17 supposed to have another half hour of
18 discussion and then go into the public
19 presentation part. We have allotted two
20 hours. Right now there's a 30-minute
21 presentation by a member of the CAP, Jerry, as
22 well as a presentation-slash-statement by a
23 member of the Department of the Navy, Dr. Dan
24 Waddill.

25 What we're proposing was brought to my

1 attention by Scott Bair is he's got a prepared
2 presentation for other purposes about Woburn
3 that may have some important information for
4 us in terms of what we're doing here at Camp
5 Lejeune and I would be interested in it from a
6 professional standpoint if nothing else, and
7 it may, in fact, generate more questions.

8 So what I'm proposing is that we move
9 the public presentation to start now. Do the
10 public presentations and then we should have
11 sufficient time for Scott to make his
12 presentation and then we can follow that with
13 additional questions. Is there any issue?
14 Does anybody on the panel have an issue with
15 that adjustment to the schedule?

16 Walter?

17 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Can we move Scott's to right
18 at the end, the last thing?

19 **MR. MASLIA:** That's after the public
20 presentations.

21 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Okay so the stuff you were
22 talking about --

23 **MR. MASLIA:** Well, no, not his but it may
24 add more information that we want to take into
25 account to, and so we would basically end the

1 day with maybe a longer discussion period than
2 that. So is there any, is that okay with
3 everybody?

4 **DR. CLARK:** Is that a problem with the, Dr.
5 Waddill and Mr. Ensminger?

6 **MR. ENSMINGER:** No.

7 **MR. MASLIA:** So if that's the case we're
8 into public presentations.

PANEL CHAIR ACCEPTS STATEMENTS AND QUESTIONS
FROM PUBLIC
(REPEAT STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF PANEL)

9 **DR. CLARK:** According to protocol I'm
10 supposed to read the charge again to the panel
11 so that everybody will know that this is a
12 public meeting and what it's supposed to
13 accomplish. So in order to follow protocol
14 I'm going to do that if you'll bear with me.

15 This is an expert panel assessing
16 ATSDR's methods and analysis for historical
17 reconstruction of groundwater resources and
18 distribution of drinking water at Hadnot
19 Point, Holcomb Boulevard and vicinity, U.S.
20 Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune, North
21 Carolina. The purpose and scope of this
22 expert panel is to assess ATSDR's efforts to
23 model groundwater and water distribution
24 systems at the U.S. Marine Corps Base, Camp

1 Lejeune, North Carolina.

2 This work includes data discovery,
3 collection and analysis as well as water
4 modeling activities. To assist the panel
5 members with their assessment, they have been
6 provided with the methods used and the results
7 obtained from ATSDR's previous modeling
8 efforts at Camp Lejeune which focus on the
9 area of Tarawa Terrace and vicinity. The
10 panel is specifically charged with considering
11 the appropriateness of ATSDR's approach,
12 methods and time requirements related to water
13 modeling activities.

14 It is important to understand that the
15 water modeling activities for Hadnot Point,
16 Holcomb Boulevard and vicinity are in the
17 early stages of analysis; hence, the data
18 interpretations and modeling methodology are
19 subject to modifications partly based on input
20 provided by members of this panel.

21 ATSDR expresses a commitment to weigh
22 questions from the public and to respond to
23 public comments and suggestions in a timely
24 fashion. However, in order for this panel to
25 complete its work, it must focus exclusively

1 on data discovery and analysis and water
2 modeling issues. Therefore, the panel will
3 only address questions or comments that
4 pertain to data discovery and analysis and
5 water modeling efforts.

6 For all non-modeling water questions
7 or statements, the public can contact the
8 ATSDR Camp Lejeune Information Hotline at
9 telephone ~~7-7-0-4-8-8-3-5-1-0~~ [770-488-3510 -
10 ed.] or e-mail atsdrcamplej@cdc.gov.

REPRESENTATIVE OF CAMP LEJEUNE COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE

PANEL (CAP)

11
12 And with that, why, we can begin the
13 public presentations and we're going to hear
14 from Jerome Ensminger first.

15 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Good afternoon. My name is
16 Jerry Ensminger. I am a member of the ATSDR's
17 Camp Lejeune Community Assistance Panel, and
18 I've been involved in this incident since
19 August of 1997. Over these past 12 years I
20 have viewed thousands of documents related to
21 this situation and what I have discovered is
22 both disheartening and disgusting.

23 Department of the Navy and United
24 States Marine Corps officials and
25 representatives have in the past and continue

1 right up to the present to misrepresent and
2 deny the facts. They have done this by making
3 false and misleading statements, providing
4 incomplete or false data and by withholding
5 key data that is crucial to the findings of
6 truth in this situation.

7 I don't expect any one of you to take
8 my word as proof of these serious allegations
9 I'm making against these supposed honorable
10 government entities. That's why I've provided
11 all of you with some of the actual historical
12 documents which came directly from their files
13 so you can witness the deception with your own
14 eyes.

15 Now, I want to take you through some
16 of these documents, and you have them in a
17 binder there in front of you, and I've picked
18 out some key documents. And these are only a
19 few examples of what went on here.

20 But the first document is a letter
21 dated 3 February from 1986 from the United
22 States Environmental Protection Agency Region
23 Four. And it states, "Dear Sir: On November
24 1st, 1985, Messrs. Mathis and Holdaway of this
25 Agency met with Facilities Engineering Staff

1 at Marine Corps Base Camp Le Jeune."

2 Okay, I want to skip down to the
3 second paragraph, what's highlighted on your
4 document. "Both Messrs. Holdaway and Mathis
5 became aware that there was evidence from
6 sampling as early as 1983 or 1984 of diffuse
7 contamination of the groundwater with
8 unspecified organic substances, and that as a
9 result of detection of unspecified volatile
10 organic compounds in raw potable water
11 samples, certain potable wells at Hadnot Point
12 were taken out of service. In consideration
13 of the fact that the major portion of the
14 resident population of Camp Le Jeune is
15 dependent on Hadnot Point well field as its
16 potable water supply, the parties in the
17 meeting agreed that any potential
18 contamination of this resource should be
19 investigated as expeditiously as practical.
20 It was also established that there was no
21 contamination detected in treated potable
22 water..."

23 Let me say that again. "It was also
24 established that there was no contamination
25 detected in treated potable water distributed

1 at Camp Le Jeune, however the extent and
2 sensitivity of analytical procedures for
3 specific organic substances was not fully
4 discussed."

5 This was 1986. They found
6 contamination in the potable water at the tap
7 in Camp Lejeune as early as 1980. Let's go
8 down to the second page of that letter.

9 It says, "This Agency is concerned
10 that a potential for human exposure to
11 hazardous substances and hazardous wastes via
12 the Camp Le Jeune water supply may exist due
13 to the presence of such materials in the
14 groundwater in the general vicinity of the
15 potable well field. The existence of such a
16 potential exposure would warrant consideration
17 of this area for inclusion on the National
18 Priority List, with an attendant increase in
19 the expediency of investigation and
20 remediation." Now, the EPA didn't believe
21 them and that's why they recommended this to
22 go on.

23 Now, this next document comes from a
24 technical working committee which was the
25 predecessor to the Restoration Advisory Boards

1 for the EPA. And they had members from the
2 EPA. They had members from the state
3 environmental regulatory agency there. They
4 had members from the local community there.
5 They had members from the ~~LANDIV*~~ [LANTDIV -
6 ed.]. And this is a court-recorded document,
7 and the gentleman by the name of Bittner was
8 the City Manager for Jacksonville. And they
9 were discussing the contamination in the
10 Hadnot Point system at this point.

11 And Mr. Bittner asked the question,
12 "What kind of tests were you getting when you
13 were running those contaminated wells in terms
14 of water quality?" He says, "I imagine it
15 would be pretty much diluted but you were
16 still probably getting some readings if you
17 ever took a scan."

18 Mr. Bob Alexander who was the
19 environmental engineer for Camp Lejeune
20 answered his question. He said, "We had very
21 little, if any data, before we realized our
22 ground water was contaminated." I mean that
23 is an out-and-out lie.

24 So Mr. Bittner follows up. "So
25 there's no record of it in terms of what you

1 were pumping." Alexander, "We had some tests-
2 -like at the Tarawa Terrace area--before we
3 realized that ABC Cleaners was polluting our
4 wells there. We had some tests and ended up
5 with some measurable concentrations. But they
6 were almost at the detectable level. When
7 you're taking out of the Hadnot Point area 35
8 wells that had been servicing that system,
9 probably a well would only run for about two
10 days. It would only be about five or six
11 wells running, so we had a rotating cycle of
12 operating on those wells. It would be
13 practically impossible to say what wells
14 contributed what compounds on any given day.
15 You'd have to backtrack from the residence
16 time in the reservoir and all that to see what
17 wells were going two days ago."

18 So Bittner says, "And, basically, Bob,
19 there's no record of that." And he says, "It
20 would be practically impossible to track that
21 down."

22 And then Ms. Cheryl Barnett, who was a
23 representative from ~~LANDIV~~ [LANTDIV -ed.] up
24 in Norfolk, Department of the Navy, who is by
25 the way now a high ranking official up there

1 with their environmental branch, Barnett pipes
2 in and says, "There were no requirements, you
3 know, the requirements to test your finished
4 water for VOCs; it's a new requirement. It's
5 a new EPA drinking water requirement, so there
6 was no prior testing program before. It is
7 just purely in the course of this
8 investigation that we discovered that problem
9 to begin with and since that time they've been
10 monitoring the finished water effluents, but
11 it was never a requirement."

12 Now, that statement, "it was just
13 purely in the course of this investigation
14 that we discovered that problem to begin
15 with..." This is a person that was trusted
16 with our environmental health. She is a high-
17 ranking official now in the Department of the
18 Navy's environmental program. I want you take
19 a look, and she was talking about the
20 confirmation study when they discovered this
21 contamination.

22 This letter was written on 10 August,
23 1982, by Grainger Analytical Laboratories out
24 of Raleigh, North Carolina. The chemist up
25 there and the part-owner of the laboratory saw

1 the Holcomb Boulevard water system in January
2 of 1985, they called the state in to do split
3 samples because they thought they had all
4 their contaminated wells offline already
5 anyhow. Guess what? They still had one, one
6 contaminated well online, Well 651 at Hadnot
7 Point. They had shut the Holcomb Boulevard
8 plant down and opened the valves up and put
9 them back on Hadnot Point water to flush the
10 system out, to flush the fuel that had leaked
11 out of a backup generator line into their
12 treated water storage tank.

13 These were the samples, these were the
14 results of the samples that the state took.
15 Now, this was dated, well, you can see the
16 date of the analysis, February of '85. Now
17 these people sat in these meetings subsequent
18 to these tests, these analytical results and
19 those initial letters that I read to you, and
20 lied. I mean, this was one contaminated well
21 that was creating these results in February of
22 '85, 1,148.4 parts per billion at the
23 elementary school in Berkeley Manor housing
24 area.

25 If you'll go down to your next

1 document which is a TTHM test. When the TTHM
2 regulation was coming into effect, the
3 Department of the Navy contracted with the
4 Department of the Army to have their
5 environmental hygiene team come to Camp
6 Lejeune and other Naval facilities and do,
7 start doing TTHM tests for their water
8 systems. You can see this one was dated 29
9 December, 1980. The first test that they did
10 was in October of '80. You can see what they
11 wrote down here at the bottom, heavy organic
12 interference. You need to analyze for
13 chlorinated organics by the GC/MS method.

14 Go to the next one, January of '81.
15 You need to analyze for chlorinated organics
16 by GC/MS. February of '81, water highly
17 contaminated with other chlorinated
18 hydrocarbons, in parentheses, solvents. Yet
19 these people sit in meetings and say they
20 didn't know?

21 ATSDR, you know, while they've had
22 their own faults throughout this process, has
23 had one devil of a time trying to get
24 information from these people. There has been
25 stonewalling, you name it. This is a letter

1 written on September 2nd, of 1994 from ATSDR to
2 what was known as the Navy Environmental
3 Health Center then, complaining about Camp
4 Lejeune, about the Marine Corps and Department
5 of the Navy, about getting documents and data.

6 ATSDR identifies and obtains documents
7 needed for evaluation to develop the public
8 health assessment by discussing the public
9 health issues with the installation and having
10 them send us documents where the information
11 can be found. As you are aware, we have had
12 much difficulty getting the needed documents
13 from Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune. We have
14 sent Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune several
15 requests for information and, in most cases,
16 the responses were inadequate and no
17 supporting documentation was forwarded. That
18 was September 2nd of 1994.

19 Go down to these e-mails. Ms. Kelly
20 Dreyer, who worked at Headquarters Marine
21 Corps, was put in charge of the Camp Lejeune
22 water contamination issue. ATSDR had been
23 provided incorrect water system data for not
24 only the public health assessment, but for a
25 study that was being done on small for

1 gestational age in adverse pregnancy outcomes.
2 They never told ATSDR that the Holcomb
3 Boulevard water system wasn't constructed
4 until 1972.

5 ATSDR went through this entire process
6 thinking that those, all those housing areas
7 on the other side of Wallace Creek on the main
8 part of the base, three major housing areas:
9 Midway Park, Berkeley Manor and Paradise Point
10 were always on that clean Holcomb Boulevard
11 system. Well, the study period for ATSDR was
12 1968 through 1985. Well, the Holcomb
13 Boulevard plant wasn't built 'til '72.

14 When I first saw that study, and it
15 came out -- well, it came out a long time ago,
16 but the first time I really looked at it in
17 depth, I said what the devil's going on here.
18 They only had 31 babies identified in that
19 study as being long-term exposed in utero to
20 trichloroethylene, TCE. I said that can't be
21 right.

22 I called Dr. Bove up -- I didn't call
23 him. I sent him an e-mail. And he sends me
24 an e-mail back and he goes what the hell are
25 you talking about. So I picked the phone up

1 and I called him, and I said you had I don't
2 know how many thousand housing units over
3 there, I said, that was, I said, the Hadnot
4 Point water system wasn't constructed 'til
5 '72. I said you only identified 31 babies in
6 this study as being exposed to
7 trichloroethylene, and I said, all those
8 housing areas were on Hadnot Point water all
9 those years. He goes oh my god.

10 Now when the Marine Corps was asked
11 why they didn't provide the correct data
12 whenever this e-mail was sent to them by Kelly
13 Dreyer, who was the project manager for this
14 thing, Tom Townsend, who is a retired major
15 and lives in a cave out in Idaho -- he doesn't
16 really live in a cave, but he likes to say
17 that. He's like a hermit.

18 But he wrote over a thousand FOIAs.
19 He lost a son and also his wife, and he was
20 very diligent in writing Freedom of
21 Information Act requests. And Tom Townsend
22 identified this. And Tom Townsend you've got
23 to understand, everything he writes, he does
24 it by hand on a yellow legal pad, and that's
25 his official correspondence. He don't type.

1 He doesn't use a computer, and that's how he
2 sends his stuff out.

3 The Marine Corps said they used, they
4 saw that he had copied ATSDR on his initial
5 letter pointing out this incorrect data. So
6 they surmised that ATSDR was going to use his
7 letter pointing out the wrong, the incorrect
8 water system data as their notification. They
9 said this in a press interview with Dan Rather
10 and an AP article.

11 Well, you saw what kind of trouble
12 ATSDR had on 2 September in 1994. Here's a
13 letter from December 9th of 2005. "ATSDR has
14 experienced delays in obtaining requested
15 information and data pertaining to historical
16 water-quality sampling data and site remedial
17 investigation reports." And they were told.

18 "ATSDR staff is attempting to meet the
19 project completion timelines discussed with
20 Marine Corps staff in August. To do so, we
21 must be provided all documents that relate to
22 base-wide water issues immediately. The
23 Marine Corps is responsible for the
24 identification and timely sharing of all
25 relevant documents relating to the base-wide

1 drinking water system. This includes
2 documents that ATSDR may not be aware of as
3 well as documents that are in possession of
4 DOD but may no longer be located at the Camp
5 Lejeune base. Discovery of this documentation
6 must not rely on specific requests from our
7 staff, but on our shared goal of ensuring
8 scientific accuracy of our study and DOD's
9 responsibility to provide the information.
10 ATSDR staff can coordinate with the United
11 States Marine Corps staff to determine the
12 appropriateness of any document as it relates
13 to our study. We request that your staff
14 verify and confirm the existence of the
15 documents listed in the attachment. We also
16 request that your staff identify for us any
17 other documents that may be useful to ATSDR
18 for its water modeling analyses," and it goes
19 on and on.

20 Yesterday we find out, we had our
21 Community Assistance Panel meeting, that
22 there's another whole file of documents
23 related to underground and aboveground storage
24 tanks, some electronic portal from a
25 contractor. I mean, this never ends.

1 These are a few examples of the
2 misinformation, disinformation, half-truths
3 and outright lies that have been told by
4 representatives of the Department of the Navy
5 and the United States Marine Corps. There are
6 many, many more. They have provided
7 inaccurate data to the ATSDR, they have
8 misrepresented the levels and the extent of
9 the contamination to the media and to the
10 public at large. They have, and they continue
11 to misrepresent their negligent behavior which
12 created the conditions that led to the
13 drinking water contamination aboard the base.

14 Their negligent behavior was they just
15 ignored it. They had warning after warning
16 after warning. They were told by I don't know
17 how many different analytical laboratories in
18 I don't know how many analytical samples and
19 results that they had a problem with these
20 contaminants, and they never tested their
21 wells. They never tested the individual
22 drinking water wells until they started in
23 July of 1984 knowing full-well they had a
24 problem.

25 The Marine Corps' representative, who

1 did the interview for Dan Rather's story last
2 October, was a Lieutenant Colonel Mike Tencate
3 from Headquarters Marine Corps. He's a
4 lawyer. He sat right there and told Mr.
5 Rather that whenever they discovered that they
6 had a problem with their wells, they took them
7 offline. Mr. Rather asked him, he said where
8 do you get your water? He said from wells.
9 But you never tested them? You knew you had
10 this stuff in your tap water, you never tested
11 them? He repeated his answer again. Whenever
12 we discovered that it was in the wells, we
13 took them offline.

14 They tried to make the excuse that
15 they thought they had AC-coated pipes that was
16 creating this stuff in the water. Trouble is
17 they never went back and even checked what the
18 construction materials of their own water
19 system was to verify or deny that claim.
20 Morris, in his water modeling, has shown that
21 there was only AC-coated pipes in one water
22 system, and that was Holcomb Boulevard. The
23 two highest contaminated systems had none in
24 it, Tarawa Terrace and Hadnot Point.

25 And in my statement here it says in a

1 recent interview with Dan -- I already went
2 over that. As soon as they discovered he said
3 they took the wells offline. Well, the sole
4 source for drinking water at Camp Lejeune are
5 deep ground water wells. Exactly where did
6 the authorities at Camp Lejeune think this
7 contamination was coming from or emitting
8 from. It wasn't coming from the supply wells.
9 Perhaps they had some rogue water treatment
10 plant operator at the treatment plant pumping
11 these chemicals into their treated water,
12 right?

13 The truth is that base officials knew
14 about it by August of 1982 that the well
15 fields for Tarawa Terrace and Hadnot Point
16 were the source of the contamination aboard
17 the base's water supply system. Instead of
18 decisive action, excuses were made, the base
19 supervisory chemist offered a suggestion that
20 some of the contamination could be coming from
21 asbestos coated pipes in the systems. Well,
22 the only instances where any contamination was
23 discovered in that system was when the base
24 operators were opening in the clean Holcomb
25 Boulevard system, was when the operators were

1 opening and closing the isolation valves which
2 interconnected the Holcomb and Hadnot Point
3 systems.

4 And, you know, there are some very
5 pertinent questions which need to be asked
6 here. Why didn't the Department of the Navy
7 and USMC officials research the construction
8 materials of the contaminated system back in
9 the early 1980s? The main question would be
10 why did it take more than four years to sample
11 the supply wells? In that, that question has
12 been asked multiple times and no one can get a
13 straight answer from the Department of the
14 Navy or the Marine Corps.

15 It was my understanding that this
16 expert panel was requested by the Department
17 of the Navy. It is my opinion that they are
18 hoping that this forum will kill the Hadnot
19 Point water system modeling. In fact, I
20 believe they would like nothing more. If
21 science is ever going to have a better
22 understanding of the effects of these
23 chemicals have on human beings, it is
24 imperative that this effort continue. If the
25 victims of this tragedy are ever going to

1 fully understand what they were exposed to or
2 what caused the death of their loved ones or
3 their illnesses, this water modeling effort
4 must be seen through to its completion.

5 And my involvement in this is my
6 daughter, Janie, was the only child of mine
7 that was conceived while her mother and I
8 lived at Camp Lejeune in one of the
9 contaminated housing areas. When Janie was
10 six years old, she was diagnosed with acute
11 lymphocytic leukemia. I watched Janie go
12 through hell for two and a half years before
13 her ultimate death.

14 And from the date of her diagnosis
15 until the date that I found out about the
16 contamination, I did what any normal parent
17 that had a child, who lost a child to a
18 catastrophic long-term illness would do. I
19 wondered why. And it was fourteen and a half
20 years until I was walking in the living room
21 with a plate of spaghetti to watch the evening
22 news and the Public Health Assessment had come
23 out. And one of the local TV stations picked
24 up on the story and did a blurb on the evening
25 news.

1 And I was -- I just walked into my
2 chair. I was standing there and the reporter
3 said the contaminants that have been found in
4 Camp Lejeune's drinking water from 19 -- they
5 erroneously said from 1968 through 1985 at
6 that point -- were linked to childhood cancer,
7 primarily leukemia. I dropped my plate of
8 spaghetti on the living room floor, and it was
9 like God had opened the sky up and said,
10 Jerry, that nagging question that has been
11 with you for fourteen and a half years, here
12 is a possible answer to it, not a confirmed
13 but a possible one.

14 And I started making phone calls and
15 started digging. Here I am. That was August
16 of 1997, and I've been asked when I'm going to
17 give this up. And I've made the statement to
18 the press and I made a statement indirectly to
19 the Commandant of the Marine Corps. I said
20 I'll give this up when you do what's right by
21 our people or when you pat me in the face with
22 a damn shovel and blow Taps over me, that's
23 when I'm going to quit. And I mean it. Thank
24 you.

25 **DR. CLARK:** Mr. Ensminger, we thank you for

1 your statement. Would you be willing to take
2 some questions?

3 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Certainly.

4 **DR. CLARK:** Does the panel or anyone in the
5 audience have any questions or comments?

6 **MR. HARDING:** Bob, I have some for Mr.
7 Ensminger. I suspect I know the answer to
8 this, but I'd like you to address it directly
9 because one of the charges that we have is to
10 ask if the timeline of this study is
11 sufficient. And you've heard, you've been
12 here the whole time. You've heard all of the
13 discussions about the technical difficulties
14 and the complexities of this and some
15 discussion about whether it can be done by,
16 what is it, December. And I wanted to know
17 what you and also your sense of the rest of
18 the stakeholders you're associated with think
19 of a longer time to get an answer if the
20 answer could be better.

21 **MR. ENSMINGER:** I, personally, and I know
22 some people that said, you know, that there's
23 been enough time spent. Those people aren't
24 really as deeply involved in this, but anyone
25 who is deeply involved -- and Mike Partain is

1 another victim back there.

2 He was born at Camp Lejeune. His
3 father and mother lived there, and he was
4 conceived there and born there. He ended up
5 with being diagnosed with male breast cancer
6 two years ago. We've also identified ten
7 other cases of people at Camp Lejeune, either
8 dependents or male Marines who had breast
9 cancer.

10 But to answer your question, I know
11 science takes time; good science does take
12 time. And I have no qualms at all with taking
13 more time to ensure a good product, and that's
14 my answer.

15 **DR. HILL:** Just a quick question, the
16 excerpt from CERCLA 47, do you have a year for
17 that?

18 **MR. ENSMINGER:** A year? Yeah, it was May --
19 no, I'm sorry, August of 1988.

20 **DR. HILL:** Nineteen eighty-eight. Thank
21 you.

22 **DR. CLARK:** Any more questions or comments
23 from panel or audience?

24 (no response)

25 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Now, to go back to that

1 other question about how much time it's going
2 to take. What I do take exception to is the
3 dragging this thing out by the trickle of
4 documents. And every time something new comes
5 out it kicks this thing to the can further
6 down the road, and that pisses me off. I
7 mean, I should say it frustrates me. Dr.
8 Sinks does not like some of my mannerisms.
9 I'm me. I'm a retired former Marine. I was a
10 drill instructor and I am what I am and you
11 get what you see.

12 **DR. CLARK:** Anyone else have comments or
13 thoughts, questions they'd like to raise for
14 Mr. Ensminger?

15 **MR. HARDING:** I just have a comment to the
16 panel. Just many of you may be aware of this,
17 but there was a, if you will, an epidemic of
18 TCE contamination events discovered in the
19 fall of 1980, and I guess Bob might know this.
20 I think it was a regulatory requirement at EPA
21 that this testing for THMs be done.

22 And I've seen other documents just
23 like this. And it, literally with the GC
24 trace on it with an arrow saying, you know,
25 possible TCE contamination. And this is how,

1 I know it was true in Phoenix. I think it was
2 true in Redlands, California. I can't
3 remember, a number of the cases that I've seen
4 where this October of 1980, there's a lot of
5 this that went on.

6 **DR. CLARK:** It turned out that when we were
7 working on the THM methods that they were very
8 good for capturing VOCs at the same time. And
9 it was kind of a confounding and puzzling
10 effect. But the point that Mr. Ensminger
11 makes is absolutely valid. And I do have a
12 question.

13 First, Mr. Ensminger, you identified
14 correctly, I think, the fact that the THM
15 samples had VOCs in them. Did you look at
16 anything other than just the three samples
17 that you --

18 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Oh, yeah, there's many more.
19 I mean, there's, we've got a whole file of the
20 TTHMs from the Army Environmental Hygiene team
21 and then the Grainger Laboratory that wrote
22 the letter. We understand that they were told
23 by the Department of Navy to quit quantifying
24 the amount of chemicals, the interfering
25 chemicals, they were finding.

1 So they put on there by it with an
2 asterisk that this chemical was still being
3 found in that water system and
4 tetrachloroethylene was still being found in
5 the Tarawa Terrace system. They quite
6 quantifying it, but the actual analytical
7 results, there's many of them, and they're in
8 the files.

9 **DR. CLARK:** Did you do any looking at
10 samples at a given location over time, for
11 example, after those wells had been taken
12 offline to see if there'd been changes in the
13 THM values?

14 **MR. ENSMINGER:** I really didn't see that
15 many TTHM samples after the fact. I don't
16 know. I haven't seen them. I'm sure they're
17 somewhere.

18 **DR. CLARK:** They would be required to submit
19 them to the state, but that's something --

20 **MR. ENSMINGER:** The State of North Carolina
21 is like, you know.

22 **MR. PARTAIN:** Jerry, that had that TTHM
23 problem, too, at the air station.

24 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Yeah, they had a problem
25 over at the air station with TTHMs. They

1 exceeded the MCLs at the air station. And
2 they had salt water intrusion over there.

3 **DR. CLARK:** Probably brominated compound.
4 It's probably getting brominated compound.

5 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Yeah, that's what it was.

6 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** I just want to follow up
7 with you or the ATSDR folks about that file
8 that you said was, came to light yesterday.

9 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Yeah, Morris had that on one
10 of his slides this morning.

11 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** So has it been given to
12 ATSDR for review to see if there's any useful
13 information in it?

14 **MR. FAYE:** That's your call, Morris.

15 **MR. MASLIA:** Bob's punting to me. Actually,
16 in a series of e-mail communications between
17 Bob, myself and the Marine Corps we became
18 aware of it the beginning week of March of
19 this year. And we did ask, it's, as Jerry
20 pointed out correctly, it's housed at a
21 website, web portal, by a consultant to
22 NAVFAC, Katlan Associates, Katlan Engineers.

23 We have been given a password and
24 access to that. Bob initially downloaded over
25 100 documents. We have -- not pages,

1 documents some of which are hundreds of pages
2 long -- and that's why I referred to it as
3 information because we've done an initial
4 catalogue of that. We've got that on an Excel
5 file.

6 And that's when I was discussing
7 earlier today that perhaps one way to use this
8 in the most efficient manner as the universe
9 of information is expanding and trying to
10 stick on some timeline, whatever that may be
11 or the panel recommends, would be to view this
12 as a second, quote, independent set of data
13 that we might cull from those documents.
14 Develop a model, calibrate to a set that's
15 already been described here that Rene and Bob
16 and Barbara have described, and then perhaps
17 be able to test or give ourselves more
18 confidence on running the model with this
19 second set.

20 That would do two things. One, it
21 would not completely ignore this other data.
22 It would keep us going down the path, but it
23 would also answer questions that we, as people
24 have pointed out that with Tarawa Terrace we
25 did not have the opportunity to because the

1 data just weren't there as a second set of
2 information. So that's thrown out.

3 Consider in your recommendations, if
4 you would, for the panel members. But that's
5 our thinking right now is that is a
6 possibility. Obviously, you have do nothing
7 with it, which I don't want to go down that
8 road, or incorporate it with our current data,
9 which we know how long we've been, what, since
10 June of 2007, Bob?

11 **MR. FAYE:** Probably a year and a half.

12 **MR. MASLIA:** A year and a half already on
13 data analysis and going through these
14 documents and stuff like that. So if the
15 panel would, I think we would appreciate some
16 feedback on that.

17 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** And then there's really no
18 way of knowing right now if there are still
19 yet other undiscovered sources of information?

20 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Well, we know that there's
21 some key stuff that's missing from the files.
22 I don't know if -- one thing I forgot to
23 mention was that there's an Associated Press
24 article out today, ATSDR withdrew the entire
25 Camp Lejeune Public Health Assessment

1 yesterday.

2 **DR. HILL:** What does that mean?

3 **MR. ENSMINGER:** It's invalid. Benzene was
4 left off of it. And we found, Mike Partain,
5 who's my brain back there, he's been a godsend
6 to me. We've been going through all these
7 CERCLA documents and putting two-and-two
8 together, and we discovered that the
9 contractor that was doing the confirmation
10 study at Camp Lejeune in 1984, in their plan
11 of work and safety, work and safety plan for
12 their contract in early 1984, agreed to a
13 monthly progress report on their efforts to,
14 on the confirmation study on all the
15 contamination sites on the base to start in
16 1984.

17 We found the progress report for May,
18 June and July. And in July the first samples
19 were taken of monitoring wells and water
20 supply wells that were close to the
21 contamination sites. Oddly enough, we don't
22 have any more progress reports for that
23 confirmation study. They ended at July. So
24 when they would have got started getting the
25 results back, the August, September, October,

1 November reports, they're missing from the
2 files.

3 But we did find a report of the
4 analytical data. We can't even find the
5 confirmation study report. The Marine Corps
6 absolutely refused, they disagreed with the
7 conclusions. I've got this in writing. And
8 absolutely refused to release that report to
9 any outside agency, but they did agree to
10 release the analytical data.

11 We found the results from the July
12 sample from Well 602, which was right by the
13 Hadnot Point fuel farm, and it had high levels
14 of benzene in it in July. Do you know when
15 the well was taken offline? 30 November. You
16 can't tell me this company didn't alert them
17 that they had high levels of benzene in that
18 well when they found it in that analytical
19 result. That's why we can't find the progress
20 reports for August, September, October, and
21 November.

22 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** So I do think it does fall
23 within our purview to make a recommendation
24 that all of the relevant information should be
25 given to the research group and that would

1 affect our other recommendations for the
2 modeling, et cetera.

3 **MR. ENSMINGER:** That would be appreciated.

4 **DR. CLARK:** Morris wants to say something.

5 **MR. MASLIA:** Yeah, I want to clarify for
6 those who are on the panel who are not really
7 familiar with the Health Assessment process.
8 What Jerry just mentioned that the Health
9 Assessment for Camp Lejeune, it's the 1997
10 Health Assessment, was pulled.

11 In a series of discussions, as Jerry
12 said, one of the factors were -- and this is
13 in one of the tables, I think Table 8 or C-8,
14 C-10 in Bob's report -- you'll see benzene
15 levels 720, 380 and so forth. That was
16 completely omitted from the Health Assessment.
17 That's point one. Yet, a year later, the 1998
18 Health Study coming out of Frank's division,
19 mentioned benzene contamination of 700. So
20 obviously, the data was not put into the
21 Health Assessment.

22 Other issues, as have been pointed out
23 previously, was the start-up date with the
24 Holcomb Boulevard plant was incorrect. There
25 have also been issues of, I guess when ATSDR

1 was moving offices, some of the original
2 references to support the Health Assessment
3 cannot be located.

4 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Not some, all. They can't
5 even provide the supporting documentation for
6 the thing that created the document. How in
7 the hell can you make a stand, stand on a
8 document and stand behind it when you don't
9 have the supporting documents that it was
10 created from? It's worthless.

11 **MR. MASLIA:** As a consequence, yesterday our
12 Division Director and Tom Sinks told the CAP
13 that the Health Assessment, the 1997 Health
14 Assessment, was being removed from the
15 website. It's still, as any document would
16 be, in hard copy if someone requests it. But
17 if they request it there'll be a caveat or
18 some letter with it explaining that.

19 And, of course, then they would wait
20 until we finish the current study
21 investigation for Tarawa Terrace and then also
22 the Hadnot, Holcomb Bridge area to do whatever
23 Agency management decides what approach they
24 want to take. So I just wanted to clarify
25 that for those who are not familiar or with

1 the Health Assessment itself.

2 **DR. CLARK:** Walter, you wanted to make a
3 comment?

4 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Yeah, this morning there was
5 at some point, there was a graph shown in
6 which it showed that there's a lot more data
7 available from 1998 to the present time. And
8 the explanation was that, and I can't remember
9 whether it was federal or state law
10 regulations that the utility hold onto the
11 records for ten years. Is there something
12 that can be done to ensure that that period is
13 extended so we don't start losing data that
14 becomes ten years old and then is lost?

15 **DR. CLARK:** I'm assuming that that's
16 probably a state agreement in conjunction with
17 EPA, but I don't know that.

18 **MR. ENSMINGER:** It's a CERCLA requirement.
19 And it's required to be maintained for 50
20 years on any site that's declared a ~~super-fund~~
21 [Superfund -ed.] site. And there's all kinds
22 of stuff from Camp Lejeune missing. Now they
23 keep saying they have this seven year, in-
24 house requirement to purge their files. I
25 hate to tell them, but they're in violation of

1 the CERCLA laws.

2 And, you know, Morris and Bob Faye had
3 an experience up at the State of North
4 Carolina's archives when they were trying to
5 find all the operating permits for the water
6 system at Camp Lejeune. And they went in
7 there, and they found everything from the
8 beginning of the base, to the opening up of
9 all the different water treatment plants, the
10 water distribution systems, and it went from
11 1941 to all the way up to, what, 1968, or no,
12 '68? And then from '68 all the way to 1990 or
13 '91, the file folder was there. Everything
14 was gone. And then from that point to present
15 everything was there. You tell me.

16 **DR. CLARK:** Any more questions of Mr.
17 Ensminger?

18 (no response)

19 **DR. CLARK:** Comments?

20 (no response)

21 **DR. CLARK:** Well, thank you very much for
22 your presentation. I think --

23 **DR. CLAPP:** I was just going to say the same
24 thing the Chair just said. I'd like to thank
25 Jerry for his service and his presentation.

1 **DR. CLARK:** Well, I think he reminds us that
2 there's a human dimension to this study that
3 we have to keep in mind. I think we, it's
4 very easy, as you can, if you remember from
5 the previous discussions today, to get lost in
6 the science and the wonders of that aspect of
7 what we're doing. And we'll have more of that
8 tomorrow, but there's a human, real tragedy in
9 some sense, involved in this situation.

10 **MR. ENSMINGER:** We have a website we created
11 for the victims of this thing, and it's
12 www.TFTPTF, that's the abbreviations for The
13 Few, The Proud, The Forgotten-dot-com. And
14 I'm going to tell you, people contact me all
15 the time. You would not believe the cases of
16 non-Hodgkins lymphoma, the cases of leukemia,
17 liver cancer, kidney cancer, bladder cancers
18 of former Marines and sailors and their family
19 members that are coming to our website.

20 It's horrible, and I'm fearful, when
21 we finally do find out the truth in this
22 thing, when we uncover it, we're going to be
23 uncovering one grave at a time. I hope not,
24 but I believe that's what's coming. And I
25 have one more thing to say. You saw the

1 examples of the lies. You've got them right
2 there in your hands. There's only one reason
3 to lie, and that's because you're guilty.

4 **MR. PARTAIN:** I'd also like to invite the
5 members of the panel, on the website there is
6 a historical timeline of events that's
7 referenced with actual documents. Most of
8 them are available on the website. We can
9 pull a document up and read that. It's under
10 the historical document section.

11 It's rather long boring reading, but
12 it at least gives you an idea of what
13 happened. And that goes from basically 1950
14 to 1989, and I'm currently working on the
15 second half of that project, 1990 to the
16 present day. And there's also on the
17 discussion board on the website there is a
18 discussion called Betrayal of Trust and Honor,
19 which is an historical discussion.

20 My degree's in history -- I'm a former
21 teacher -- you'll see I can read the stuff.
22 And it's all referenced to historical
23 documents, too, and that will give you an idea
24 of what was going on. Jerry mentioned in his
25 presentation about Cheryl Barnett saying that

1 we didn't know until this study. Well, the
2 study she's referring to is the confirmation
3 study of 1984.

4 **DR. CLARK:** Thank you very much.

5 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** Actually, could you please
6 repeat that website again? I wrote it down.

7 **MR. PARTAIN:** It's The Few, The Proud, The
8 Forgotten. If you take the initials, Tango,
9 Frank, Tango, Peter, Tango, Frank-dot-com,
10 TFTP TF.com.

11 **DR. CLARK:** Mary.

12 **DR. HILL:** So there's been mention of health
13 effects that are further along in life than
14 some of the ones that are formally being
15 considered here. And I assume there was some
16 investigation into those and there wasn't
17 enough data to support that, but I just wanted
18 to -

19 **DR. BOVE:** No, no, no, no. That's our
20 future studies, which we can talk about at
21 some point if we -

22 **DR. CLARK:** I suspect we'll end up
23 discussing that further on as we get further
24 into the discussion. I have the same reaction
25 that you do.

1 Any more comments, questions on this
2 particular, on Mr. Ensminger's presentation?

3 (no response)

4 **DR. CLARK:** Okay, to continue on --

5 **MR. HARDING:** Bob, just a comment on what
6 Frank said and Mr. Ensminger, I wasn't
7 completely clear that there were going to be
8 follow-on studies, but it just raises the
9 point again that this, that the key to all of
10 that is going to be the exposure information.
11 And so it's important that that be done as
12 well as it can be. And I want to encourage,
13 and this will be something I advocate in the
14 panel, that ATSDR really focus its efforts on
15 the things and maybe we can help them do that,
16 that are most important to getting that
17 information.

18 **DR. CLARK:** Very good comment.

19 Anything else?

20 (no response)

21 **REPRESENTATIVE OF DEPARTMENT OF NAVY**

22 **DR. CLARK:** We'll let Mr. Dan Waddill from
23 the Department of the Navy ~~to~~ [-ed.]continue
24 and I guess conclude our public discussion.

25 **DR. WADDILL:** Well, my name is Dan Waddill

1 and I'd like to thank you all and ATSDR for
2 this opportunity to address this expert panel.
3 I work in the Navy's environmental clean up
4 program as the head of the Engineering Support
5 Section at NAVFAC Atlantic. My group provides
6 technical support for Navy and Marine Corps
7 sites across the continental United States and
8 Alaska.

9 My educational background is in
10 modeling of groundwater flow and contaminant
11 transport, and I've been involved in numerous
12 applications of these models at sites, Navy
13 and Marine Corps sites. Last year I
14 contributed to Navy comments on the ATSDR
15 water modeling report for Tarawa Terrace, and
16 I believe you have copies of those comments
17 and responses.

18 I would like to say that the Navy and
19 Marine Corps fully support the scientific
20 effort to determine exposure concentrations
21 and their effects at Camp Lejeune, and in
22 particular, we support the work of this expert
23 panel, and we do thank you for your efforts.
24 As you move forward with your discussions
25 today and tomorrow, I'd like to ask you to

1 consider three issues related to the
2 groundwater modeling efforts.

3 But before I do that I'd like to
4 explain how I'll use the words accuracy and
5 precision in my comments because I think that
6 will help clarify what I'm talking about. In
7 the way that I'll use it accuracy is the
8 extent of agreement between model output and
9 measured data, and accuracy would be estimated
10 by comparing the model to the real world.

11 For example, at Tarawa Terrace we
12 would compare model-simulated PCE
13 concentrations with measured PCE
14 concentrations and that would give us a sense
15 of model accuracy. Precision is the extent of
16 agreement among various model runs, so
17 precision would be estimated by comparing one
18 model run to another as we do, for example,
19 during Monte Carlo analysis.

20 So to get to the first issue in the
21 existing charge to the expert panel, Section
22 2B asks which modeling methods do panel
23 members recommend ATSDR use in providing
24 reliable monthly mean concentration results
25 for exposure calculations. And we certainly

1 think that is a good question for you to
2 consider.

3 In addition to that I'd like you to
4 consider a more preliminary question which is,
5 or issue, which is whether or not modeling at
6 Hadnot Point is capable of providing reliable
7 average concentrations on a month-by-month
8 basis. And in other words can we expect the
9 model to distinguish concentrations from one
10 month to the next with a degree of accuracy
11 that would be useful for the epidemiological
12 study or is monthly simply too fine a
13 resolution for the model to achieve.

14 And why do I ask you to consider this
15 issue? Well, we know that the modeling
16 efforts at Tarawa Terrace and Hadnot Point
17 both face a fundamental difficulty caused by
18 the limited availability of real-world
19 concentrations. The models are being asked to
20 reconstruct historical concentrations back to
21 the '40s or '50s, but prior to the 1980s there
22 are no measured concentrations of PCE, TCE and
23 the other contaminants.

24 For Tarawa Terrace ATSDR determined,
25 and the Navy concurs, that there is not enough

1 measured PCE data for a meaningful model
2 verification step. And since measured PCE
3 concentrations are available only in the
4 1980s, model output from the late '70s or
5 early '80s back to the 1950s cannot be
6 compared to actual PCE data.

7 And we know that we have to ask the
8 model to fill in data gaps. If we had enough
9 measured data, we wouldn't need to model at
10 all. We'd just use the measured data. But
11 the question is, is 30 years, is that too big
12 of a gap to be filled in by a model on a
13 month-by-month basis.

14 To evaluate model uncertainty
15 probabilistic analysis was used at Tarawa
16 Terrace, numerous model runs compared against
17 each other. So that gives an idea of model
18 precision and the uncertainty based on model
19 precision. And this is good information.
20 It's a standard modeling technique, standard
21 approach. And it gives us a sense of how
22 tightly clustered that model output is. But
23 it doesn't necessarily tell us if that cluster
24 of output is centered around the real result.
25 Is it hitting the real-world target?

1 For Hadnot Point the situation is
2 similar in that the model would need to
3 extrapolate concentrations back in time over
4 roughly 30-to-40 years. As we've discussed
5 already, the overall situation at Hadnot Point
6 is that it's significantly larger and more
7 complicated than Tarawa Terrace was.

8 So the second issue I'd like to look
9 more closely at model uncertainty, as I
10 mentioned before at Tarawa Terrace,
11 probabilistic analysis was used to examine
12 uncertainty with respect to model precision.
13 And this work occurs in the model world. I
14 would also like to examine how the model
15 compares to the real world and that would help
16 us better understand uncertainty with respect
17 to model accuracy.

18 And obviously there are long stretches
19 of time without real-world concentrations, you
20 know, they're just not available for
21 comparison. But we do have those in the
22 1980s, and those comparisons were made for the
23 Tarawa Terrace model during calibration. So
24 that degree of fit that was attained during
25 the model calibration gives us a sense of the

1 uncertainty that we might expect with respect
2 to accuracy of the model.

3 For the earlier decades when we can't
4 compare the model to real-world concentrations
5 that accuracy is somewhat unknown, and I guess
6 I would ask you to consider whether we would
7 think the model would be more accurate in
8 those earlier years than it was in the '80s or
9 might it be similar.

10 And so just to sum up, I think it's
11 important to consider the model precision,
12 model accuracy, and to consider how the
13 uncertainty in the accuracy can be assessed
14 and conveyed to the model users. That would
15 include the public as well as the
16 epidemiologists.

17 Just as an example, you know, this
18 morning when Dr. Bove showed the table of
19 monthly model-derived exposures, the panel,
20 you all asked, commented on the three
21 significant figures. And there's a comment
22 that it might be appropriate to show a range
23 of values instead of a single value. And I
24 certainly think that these are good
25 suggestions, and it would be helpful to know

1 what that range would be as we move forward.

2 And just as an illustration, and I'm
3 picking these numbers out of the air, if we
4 have a value of 90 micrograms per liter, does
5 that fall within a range of 60 to 150 or is
6 the range more like 30 to 300 or is it 10 to
7 1,000. It would just be useful to have this
8 kind of information passed along to the users
9 of the model.

10 And the third issue is related to the
11 second one. I'd like to look more closely at
12 model calibration. The existing charge to the
13 panel asks whether there are established
14 guidelines for applying calibration targets
15 and what the calibration targets ought to be,
16 and again, I think this is very useful and
17 appropriate.

18 Given that approach though I'd like to
19 ask the panel to consider also how the model
20 results ought to be interpreted when the
21 calibration targets aren't met. And maybe
22 that's not a good way of asking that question.

23 I thought perhaps a better way and a
24 more general and useful way to ask that
25 question would be simply how do we assess and

1 convey to model users the performance of the
2 model during the calibration process. And I
3 think this is important because it will shed
4 light on model accuracy and the uncertainty
5 associated with accuracy.

6 So just to sum up I'm asking the panel
7 to consider three issues. First, given the
8 limited availability of measured
9 concentrations and the site-related
10 difficulties and uncertainties that we've
11 talked about, would modeling at Hadnot Point
12 be capable of providing reliable average
13 concentrations on a month-by-month basis?

14 And second, in addition to considering
15 uncertainty with respect to model precision,
16 how should uncertainty with respect to model
17 accuracy be assessed and conveyed to the model
18 users?

19 And third, how do we assess and convey
20 the performance of the model during
21 calibration? And issues really two and three
22 could really be lumped together into one main
23 concern that would be that model users be
24 given a clear understanding of the model
25 uncertainty.

1 And, you know, I've been working with
2 Camp Lejeune for a year and a half or two
3 maybe, so I certainly don't understand all the
4 issues associated with it. But I can say that
5 the Navy goal for this expert panel is simply
6 to get your best recommendations for the best
7 science that could come out of this result.
8 And I know that you have a difficult job.
9 This is a difficult site, and we certainly
10 thank you for your efforts.

11 **DR. CLARK:** Dr. Waddill, would you be
12 willing to take a few questions?

13 **DR. WADDILL:** Yes.

14 **DR. CLARK:** Do we have questions from the
15 panel for Dr. Waddill?

16 **DR. GRAYMAN:** It's more a comment than a
17 question. One danger when you talk about
18 ranges for values is if the perception is that
19 that range, that every point within that range
20 is equally likely, and I would suggest maybe
21 rather than a range of values, a likely
22 distribution of what the values are going to
23 be so the points at the end are probably less
24 likely than the ones nearer the middle.

25 **DR. WADDILL:** I would agree with that and

1 really, I'm not asking you to, I'm just asking
2 you what sort of recommendations might you
3 have. I'm not trying to endorse a range.

4 **DR. CLARK:** Do we have any more? Mary.

5 **DR. HILL:** Just one thing. In talking about
6 model fit, it's not true that just a really,
7 if I was given, if I gave you a model that fit
8 the data exactly, I would expect you to be
9 suspicious.

10 **DR. WADDILL:** Right.

11 **DR. HILL:** So there's a balance there that's
12 not always easy to deal with ~~and certainly~~
13 [uncertainty -ed.] from your position.

14 **DR. WADDILL:** I agree. I agree with you
15 completely.

16 **DR. CLARK:** Do we have any more comments
17 from the panel or -

18 **MR. HARDING:** Yeah, sort of along those
19 lines it's common to view analytical results
20 as the truth, as the true value. But in fact,
21 they are only an estimate of the true value,
22 and what that value is depends on the question
23 that's asked. And the model's being asked a
24 slightly different question because we're
25 dealing with a month-long stress period.

1 Somebody walks out with a sample
2 bottle and takes a sample out of a well. And
3 as I think Mr. Faye, Dr. Faye talked about the
4 fact that things can change pretty fast under
5 pumping regimes. We've seen cases where
6 they'll change two orders of magnitude over a
7 period of a couple of weeks of pumping.

8 And so I think it's really important
9 as you think about that if you have a value
10 that doesn't agree, so it affects your
11 definition of accuracy, you really have to
12 look at that in a much more, in a much richer
13 way, a much deeper before you decide whether
14 that's really saying the model isn't
15 performing the way it should.

16 **DR. WADDILL:** Yeah, I agree, and I really
17 just, you know, there are all kinds of issues
18 associated with sampling and analysis, and
19 there are inaccuracies associated with that,
20 too. I just think that what I'm asking is
21 that you consider the comparisons to the real-
22 world samples that we have and to address
23 among yourselves what's the best way to assess
24 uncertainty. And I didn't mean to imply that
25 I have an answer for that. That's a tough

1 one, and I'm just asking you to consider it.

2 **DR. CLARK:** Do we have any more -

3 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Bob, just an add-on to what
4 Ben says is that when you start going into
5 distribution systems and look at water
6 quality, you can have changes literally within
7 minutes because of the dynamics. I could very
8 much see this being the case in Holcomb
9 Boulevard where you take the sample, and it
10 reads something. And ten minutes later you
11 took another sample, and it may be absolutely,
12 totally different. So you have to be very
13 careful in distribution systems.

14 **DR. CLARK:** Do we have any more? Richard.

15 **DR. CLAPP:** Just one more time. Dr. Bove
16 said this morning I think the National Academy
17 of Sciences Report, which has been delayed,
18 will say the same thing, which is that we're
19 not actually looking for numerical values for
20 each individual subject. We're looking for a
21 ranking of those, and just to make that point
22 again.

23 **DR. HILL:** I have a question. Oh, go ahead.

24 **DR. ROSS:** Along those lines and for
25 clarification of folks like me without much

1 epi background, there's a response to the
2 Don's comments that reads if I could just
3 humor me for a second. I'll bore you.

4 A successful epidemiological study
5 places little emphasis on the actual-
6 parentheses-absolute estimate of
7 concentration, and rather emphasizes the
8 relative level of exposure. Can you enlighten
9 me? And this speaks to the objectives of the
10 model. What the objectives are.

11 **DR. CLAPP:** Well, I don't know how to say it
12 more clearly than that actually. It is, for
13 each individual subject, and that's like I
14 said, for example, a child with a birth defect
15 or a control in that study or later on in a
16 person who died of kidney cancer versus a
17 person who was at the base but didn't die of
18 that.

19 We're looking to see whether in a
20 relative scale, the exposed people were more
21 likely to have gotten the disease, and so it
22 can be -- for example in Woburn, in my own
23 work on Woburn, we were looking at categories
24 highly exposed, moderately exposed and either
25 not exposed at all or unexposed. And we saw

1 it. We actually saw that result that the
2 highly exposed were much more likely, in my
3 first study ten times more likely, to have
4 been diagnosed with childhood leukemia than
5 the controls, so in that stratum of highly
6 exposed.

7 So it's really not about that you have
8 to have had a cumulative lifetime exposure of
9 500 parts per billion or 531 parts per billion
10 versus 497 parts per billion. It's are you in
11 the high exposed, the medium exposed or low
12 exposed. And that's how most of these studies
13 are done. And especially in a situation like
14 this where the data are either going to be
15 uncertain or sparse. That's the best we can
16 do.

17 **DR. WARTENBERG:** Just to follow up on that,
18 the methodology that's used for those, the
19 analysis Dick's talking about, look at if one
20 goes up is that associated with a greater
21 likelihood of disease. So it doesn't really
22 use the numbers. You can back out of some of
23 the numbers to try and have a handle to talk
24 about it. But, in fact, the analysis doesn't
25 care if the numbers are from one to ten or

1 from one to a thousand. It still looks for
2 that association. And that's why the comment
3 is don't worry about the numbers. That's not
4 the point of the analysis.

5 **DR. WADDILL:** I guess as long as the model
6 is accurate enough to get the trend right and
7 the ranking right, that would be my
8 understanding.

9 **DR. WARTENBERG:** Where it becomes trickier
10 is when you start grouping the data, I mean,
11 what Dick was saying about having different
12 categories, then that also becomes sort of
13 tricky in terms of either making clear what
14 the association is, but if it's done some
15 ways, it can also make it more obscure.

16 **DR. CLAPP:** And luckily we have an expert on
17 how to do those cut points sitting right here.

18 **DR. HILL:** So if I consider a first order
19 analysis to be take the existing data I have
20 at these different wells, and just assume,
21 from that get some average concentration for
22 those wells over time, and then apply the
23 pumping schedule, I would get exposure rates
24 for different communities, and they could be
25 fit into these different categories. That

1 would just be a first order.

2 Okay, so the question becomes in what
3 ways can we use a groundwater model to improve
4 on that first order estimate. Is that a
5 rational --

6 **DR. CLAPP:** That's what I think we're doing
7 here, yes.

8 **DR. HILL:** Has that first order analysis
9 ever been done?

10 **DR. CLAPP:** Not yet, but I mean for example
11 for Tarawa Terrace, that is now available to
12 do that. It needs to be --

13 **DR. HILL:** Right, for either the numerical
14 modeling or this first order analysis, you
15 have to figure out some pumping schedule, but
16 that's a step that's in common to both of
17 them.

18 **DR. CLAPP:** Yeah.

19 **DR. HILL:** So it's just, it seems to me like
20 that's the framework I'm thinking of in terms
21 of --

22 **DR. CLARK:** Frank, did you have a comment?

23 **DR. BOVE:** No.

24 **DR. CLARK:** Do we have any more comments or
25 thoughts for Dr. Waddill while we have him

1 here?

2 (no response)

3 **DR. CLARK:** Thank you very much. We
4 appreciate your coming in, sir, very relevant,
5 very important and good advice to the panel.
6 Thank you.

7 **MR. MASLIA:** We can hook Scott up. We'll
8 take a ten minute break?

9 **DR. BAIR:** I'm a lot more nervous about this
10 than I was an hour ago.

11 **MR. MASLIA:** Take a minute break while we
12 hook you up. So if we can start back at five
13 o'clock.

14 (Whereupon, a break was taken between
15 4:50 p.m. and 5:00 p.m.)

16 **DR. CLARK:** I guess they've been live video
17 streaming all through this break so time to
18 get back on board and get going. Scott's
19 going to talk about some of his studies at
20 Woburn, which I think would be very
21 informative and useful for our discussion.

22 (Whereupon, a presentation was made by Dr.
23 Scott Bair from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. The
24 meeting concluded for the day at 6:00 p.m.)
25
26

1

CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER**STATE OF GEORGIA****COUNTY OF FULTON**

I, Steven Ray Green, Certified Merit Court Reporter, do hereby certify that I reported the above and foregoing on the day of April 29, 2009; and it is a true and accurate transcript of the testimony captioned herein.

I further certify that I am neither kin nor counsel to any of the parties herein, nor have any interest in the cause named herein.

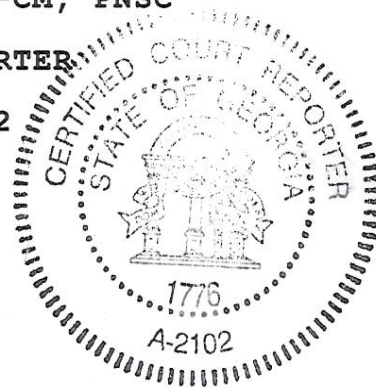
WITNESS my hand and official seal this the 19th day of June, 2009.

Steven Ray Green, CCR

STEVEN RAY GREEN, CCR, CVR-CM, PNSC

CERTIFIED MERIT COURT REPORTER

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: A-2102



2